

# HANDBOOK 2018 ENTRY

**Keep this book safe as you have to refer to it later in the year**  
This handbook is valid for entry in June 2017, January 2018 and June 2018

**NEW SECTION ON TVET COLLEGES, SEE PAGE 14**  
**1 FORM // 1 FEE // 1 OFFICE**

**Find us:** <http://www.cao.ac.za/> or



**YOUR FREE COPY**

Application fee for:

2017 Second Semester is R200 till 31 May 2017, thereafter late fee of R400 applies  
2018 First Semester is R200 till 31 October 2017, thereafter late fee of R400 applies  
2018 Second Semester is R200 till 31 May 2018, thereafter late fee of R400 applies

**MAKE THE RIGHT CHOICE - YOUR FUTURE IS IN YOUR HANDS**



# RICHFIELD

## GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

### HIGHER EDUCATION CAMPUSES

**Affordable**  
**Accredited**  
**World Class**

**Register Now**  
**Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates**  
**University Equivalent**  
**Free Tablet PC**



#### DURBAN

292 Anton Lembede St  
Cnr Anton Lembede &  
Dorothy Nyembe St.  
Tel: 031 304 9340/6416

44 Joe Slovo Street  
(Cnr. Joe Slovo &  
Anton Lembede)  
Tel: 031 834 9100

#### UMHLANGA

African Palms  
9 Palm Boulevard  
(Abv. Little Gujarat)  
Tel: 031 825 7537

#### BALLITO

Ballito BUZZ Building  
2 Moffat Drive, Ballito  
(Behind BMW)  
Tel: 032 586 0358

#### PIETERMARITZBURG

21 Timber Street  
(next to Capitec Bank)  
Tel : 033 811 1615



Pay your student fees with  
Edgars Thank U Card



Previously  
**PC Training**  
**BUSINESS COLLEGE**

**Call: 0861 321 321** **www.richfield.ac.za**

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology (Pty) Ltd, previously known as PC Training & Business College is registered with the Department of Higher Education & Training as a Private Higher Education Institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997, Registration Certificate No. 2000/HE07/008 & as a Private Further Education College under the Further Education & Training Act, 2006, Registration Certificate No. 2008/FE07/050

T's & C's Apply



## What You will Find in this Handbook

### Section One: General Information

1. About the CAO 2
2. Where to Find Us and How to Contact Us 3
3. Important Notice and Terms and Conditions 5
4. Calendar with Important Dates 10

### Section Two: Study Options

1. Your Study Options 12
2. TVET College Study 14
3. Understanding the Programme Choice List 16
4. Programme Choice List 24
5. Alternative Access Routes 160

### Section Three: How to Apply

1. Ways of Applying 164
2. How You Can Apply 167
3. Application Fees 177

### Section Four: Helping You to Decide on Your Career

1. Find Out what You're Good at 180
2. Relating Learning Fields to Careers 190
3. Qualification Types 192
4. Artisanship – What it is and How You can Become an Artisan 194
5. Applicants with Disabilities 200

### Section Five: You've Applied, Now What?

1. CAO's Communication with You 202
2. Institutions' Communication with You 203
3. Changing Programme Choices After You've Applied (Change of Mind Request) 204

### Section Six: Additional Information

1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details 208
2. Acronyms and Abbreviations 224
3. What do the Different Statuses Mean? 226
4. Coupon to Request More Information 229
5. 2018 Entry Survey 230
6. Index 231

# 1. About the CAO

The Central Applications Office (CAO) processes applications for admissions to all universities, universities of technology, most private and four TVET colleges in KwaZulu-Natal. Our participating institutions offer **over 800** programmes, and with just ONE APPLICATION FORM, you can apply for up to six programmes at any of our partner institutions. You do not need to complete a separate application for each institution. You only have to pay **ONE APPLICATION FEE** and when you want to update or change your application to any of the institutions in this Handbook, there is one office to contact.

## From King Edward VIII

### Hospital:

- Continue up Rick Turner Road towards UKZN, past Debonairs and Steers and the University sports fields.
- As you go down the hill, pass Gates 7, 8, 9 and 10.
- Take the first right turn into Kalanden Road.
- Turn right again into Mary Thiphe Street.
- Turn right at Gate 11.

### If using public transport:

- Go to the Phoenix taxi rank under the bridge at the Warwick Market.
- Ask for Mayville Taxis. Once you are in a Mayville taxi, ask the driver to drop you off at the CAO.





## 2. Where to Find Us and How to Contact Us

### The CAO (Central Applications Office)



**Postal Address:**

Private Bag X06,  
Dalbridge, 4014



**Physical Address:**

Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street (previously Cato Manor Road), Durban  
**GPS Co-ordinates:** -29.863511583604982, 30.969427228410495



**Website:**

[www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za)



**Sharecall:**

0860 860 CAO/0860 860 226 or 031 268 4444  
(Self-help service available 24/7)

For:	Email:	OR	Fax:
* General enquiries .....	<a href="mailto:enggeneralcao@cao.ac.za">enggeneralcao@cao.ac.za</a> .....		086 622 8828
* Requests for application forms and Handbooks .....	<a href="mailto:formrequestcao@cao.ac.za">formrequestcao@cao.ac.za</a> .....		086 622 8829
* Submitting completed application forms .....	<a href="mailto:formsreceivedcao@cao.ac.za">formsreceivedcao@cao.ac.za</a> .....		086 622 8818
* Submitting completed Change of Mind Request Forms .....	<a href="mailto:comscao@cao.ac.za">comscao@cao.ac.za</a> .....		086 622 8833
* Submitting documentation, e.g. results, ID, etc. ....	<a href="mailto:documentscao@cao.ac.za">documentscao@cao.ac.za</a> .....		086 622 8823
* Change of contact details .....	<a href="mailto:changeofcontactcao@cao.ac.za">changeofcontactcao@cao.ac.za</a> .....		086 625 2116

### Social Media Platforms



**Follow us:** <http://twitter.com/caokzn>



**Visit us:** <http://facebook.com/centralapplicationsoffice>



**Follow us:** <http://instagram.com/caokzn>

**\*Your request will be delayed if you email or fax it to the incorrect email address or fax number.**

# MUT offers the most **competitive** tuition fee structure!

## Faculty of Engineering

Diploma: Building  
Diploma: Chemical Engineering  
Diploma: Civil Engineering  
Diploma: Electrical Engineering  
Diploma: Mechanical Engineering  
Diploma: Surveying

## Faculty of Natural Sciences

Diploma: Agriculture  
Diploma: Analytical Chemistry  
Diploma: Biomedical Technology  
Diploma: Community Extension  
Diploma: Environmental Health  
Diploma: Information Technology  
Diploma: Nature Conservation

## Faculty of Management Sciences

Diploma: Accounting  
Diploma: Human Resources Management  
Diploma: Marketing  
Diploma: Office Management and Technology  
Diploma: Public Finance and Accounting  
Diploma: Public Management

Contact us at: 031 9077181 | 031 907 7194  
[www.mut.ac.za](http://www.mut.ac.za) | Apply at [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za)

# Mangosuthu University of Technology





### 3. Important Notice and Terms and Conditions

1. Submit your application as soon as possible.
2. Institutions receive applications from 1 March for the following year's January intake.
3. TVET colleges offer trimester programmes. Applications for these will be received at various points in the year. See the CAO website for details, or call us for more information.
4. If you are in Grade 12, DON'T WAIT until you have your June examination results to apply. If you are applying before your June results are available, submit a copy of your Grade 11 final results when you apply and submit a copy of your June and September results as they become available. We will add them to your original application.

*For early consideration, your application must be accompanied by at least:*

- 4.1 A certified copy of your ID. If you don't have a copy of your ID, you must write your ID number on the online or hard copy application and submit a certified copy of your ID as soon as you get it.
  - 4.2 A certified copy of your Grade 11 examination results if you are currently in Grade 12. Send us your June and September results as soon as they become available.
  - 4.3 A certified copy of your Grade 12 statement of results OR a certified copy of your Grade 12 OR matric certificate, if you have already completed Grade 12.
  - 4.4 If you are applying to a TVET college, you must send a certified copy of results of the last grade you have passed at school.
5. Messages: We will only communicate with you via cellular phone (the cellular phone number that you provide on your original application form or the one you may have changed via written communication

with us). Letters: We will only communicate with you via the email address you provide in your original application form, or by fax or post (in that order).

6. Institutions start making offers early in the year. It is in your best interest to submit your application form as soon as possible. Provide an email address and cellular phone number. Selection decisions are communicated via SMS and all letters, for example, offer letters, are communicated first by email. Only if you do not provide an email address will we send letters by fax or post (in that order).
7. Please ensure that the email address and postal address on your application form are correct. If you provide the incorrect email or postal address, your letters will not reach you.
8. Please provide the correct cellular phone number as all messages are sent to you by SMS or email.
9. If you have provided a cellular number or email address, you will receive a message as well as a letter in which we acknowledge that we have received and processed your application form.
10. The letter will have all the details you have provided and request that you inform us if we have made any mistakes/omissions in capturing your information.
11. You will also receive an SMS, a letter (either by email or post) to inform you of any offers that you have been made by an institution to which you have applied. Try your best to have an email address to which we can send letters as the postal service is sometimes quite unreliable.
12. You will receive an SMS only, which will inform you of any unsuccessful applications.

*(continued on the following page)*

### 3. Important Notice and Terms and Conditions *continued*

13. Make sure that the ID number and name and surname you use on your application form is exactly the same as the one you use when you register for the final NSC examinations. If it differs, we will not be able to download your NSC examination results from the Department of Basic Education (DBE) database and match them to your application information at the institution.
14. Institutions make selections, not the CAO. We pass on the information to applicants as soon as we receive the selection decision from the institutions. The institution may also contact the applicant directly.
15. An application is considered to be valid only once the full application, including the signed Declaration and Informed Consent, and application fee has been received by the CAO. Only then will it be processed and made available to institutions.
16. The official Received Date for the application will be the date on which the completed application (with programme choices), payment, declaration and informed consent has been received. Applicant and application information will be sent to institutions only once these terms and conditions have been met.
17. Application and Change of Mind fees are not refundable.
18. Every attempt has been made to ensure that the information in this Handbook is accurate and up to date at the time of going to print. However, institutions continually update their programmes and entry requirements.
19. During the course of the year, institutions may make available new programmes that were not finalised in time to be included in this Handbook – check our website [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za), or contact our Call Centre on 0860 860 226 or 031 268 4444 for updates. At the time of going to print, only a few skills training and learnership programmes were included in this Handbook. Please check the website or contact us during the course of the year to find out about other available TVET skills training and learnership programmes.
20. An entry in this Handbook does not oblige the institution to offer the programme as institutions continually assess their programmes and may decide to discontinue programmes during an application cycle. If an institution discontinues a programme that is published in this Handbook, the applicant may change such a programme at no cost to them.
21. Applicants should apply and pay on or before the published closing dates. Applications received after these dates will be considered as Late Applications and each institution has its own rules and procedures on how they deal with applications received after the closing date.
22. Specified entry requirements are guidelines used by institutions and each institution sets its own minimum entry requirements.
23. Entry requirements published in the Handbook are MINIMUM requirements for your application to be considered; it does not guarantee acceptance.
24. In most cases, the number of applications for a qualification/programme far exceeds the number of places that an institution has available for the qualification/programme. Therefore, while you may meet the published minimum entry requirements, there may be many more applicants who are far better than you and who may be considered ahead of you.



### 3. Important Notice and Terms and Conditions *continued*

25. We will send you an Acknowledgement Letter by email at least four weeks after we receive your application form. If no email address is provided, the communication will be sent by fax, and if no fax numbers are provided, letters will be sent by post. Applicants are encouraged to use a valid email address for communication since this is the quickest way that you will receive letters. Posting letters is a last resort. See Electronic Communications and Transactions Act, 2002 on [www.gov.za](http://www.gov.za) regarding emailed documents.
26. If you have not received an Acknowledgement Letter within four weeks after you have applied, please enquire if the CAO has received your application. (See page 3 for contact details).
27. Applicants are fully responsible for checking their acknowledgement letters and informing the CAO of any errors, omissions, or changes within the stipulated timeframe on the letter.
28. If you do not inform us of errors, omissions, or changes within two weeks after we have sent you the Acknowledgement Letter, we shall accept that all the information in the Acknowledgement Letter is correct.
29. We provide your information to institutions electronically. The institutions have full and final responsibility for selection and admission decisions.
30. Offers to study may be withdrawn if:
  - You don't tell the institution you want to accept the offer;
  - The conditions of the offer are not met; and
  - The institution discovers that you have provided false information in your application, e.g. you have not declared that you have previously studied at that or another institution.
31. If, after you have applied, you want to change your qualifications/programme choices, you may complete a Change of Mind Request Form (COM) and choose a different qualification/programme. These forms can be downloaded from our website or requested from our Call Centre.
32. A COM will only be processed once we have received the COM fee of R100.00.
33. Any number of programme changes/additions (up to six programmes) on the same Change of Mind Request Form is considered as one for payment purposes.
34. If you submit qualification/programme changes/additions on more than one Change of Mind Request Form and/or at different times, each Change of Mind Request Form submission will be regarded as a separate request and a fee must be paid for each submission, not for each qualification/programme change.
35. Payment/s for multiple COM Request Form submissions will be allocated and processed strictly in the sequence that the COM Request Forms were received.



# THE SKY IS NEVER THE LIMIT! *YOUR* dreams begin @ PAX

## Why choose PAX?

- Safe, Secure & Student-based Environment
- Offering Industry Sort-after Qualifications
- High Pass Rates for external Exams
- Free Student Counselling & Tutorials
- Affordable Fee Structures
- Assistance for Safe Student Accommodation
- Guidance & Grooming for Relevant In-service Training
- Course & Syllabi structured to meet industry needs
- Your Route to Higher Education through Articulation

*Registered,  
Recognized &  
Reputable*



Pax College in *Official Partnership* with the  
**Durban University of Technology**

## HIGH PERFORMANCE ACHIEVERS



## *DHET 3year National DIPLOMAS*

- Civil Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Electrical Engineering



- Hospitality and Catering Services
- Travel & Tourism
- International Tourism



- EduCare – 'Teaching'
- National Certificate Vocational (NCV) – Education and Development



- Business Management
- Public Relations
- Management Assistant
- Human Resource Mgmt
- Marketing Mgmt
- Financial Management



# TURNING QUALIFICATIONS INTO CAREERS

Realize your Dream @ PAX

*ASSISTANCE IN RELEVANT  
WORK-EXPERIENCE*

*Affordable Quality Education*

Over  
25Years  
Of  
Academic  
Excellence

*exciting extra-  
curricular activities*

*1 on 1 focused lecture strategies*



Tel: +27 0313097954 Fax: +27 0861 715 5551 Address: 28 Kent Rd The Stamford , 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor- Dbn, admin@paxcollege.co.za

# 4. Important Dates

January 2017						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				
11 – Back to school						

April 2017						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						
18 – Back to school						

February 2017						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28				

May 2017						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			
31 – Last day for on-time fee of R200.00 for 2017 second semester applications 31 – DUT & MUT: Most 2017 second semester programmes close						

March 2017						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	
1 – Applications for 2018 first semester entry opens and on-time application fee of R200.00 is payable • 31 – End of first school term 31 – Last day for applicants to extend their 2017 first semester applications to 2017 second semester and/or 2018 1st semester						

June 2017						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	
1 – Late application fee of R400.00 for 2017 second semester application now applies • 30 – End of second school term 30 – UKZN: B Medicine & B Surgery closes						

# 4. Important Dates

## July 2017

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

**24** – Back to school  
**29** – DUT: B Health Science: Clinical Technology and N Dip Biomedical Technology closes  
**31** – DUT: B Tech Clinical Technology closes

## August 2017

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

**1** – Applications for 2018 second semester entry opens and on-time fee of R200.00 payable  
**14** – DUT: N Dip Environmental Health and B Child and Youth Care closes  
**15** – DUT: M Tech Chiropractic closes • **30** – DUT: B Health Sciences Homeopathy and B Health Science: Radiography closes • **31** – DUT: B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care, B Health Science: Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics and N Dip Journalism closes

## September 2017

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

**6** – DUT: N Dip Graphic Design closes • **20** – DUT: B Health Science: Dental Technology closes • **23** – DUT: N Dip Somatology closes • **28** – UNIZULU: All Science and Agriculture programmes close • **29** – End of third school term  
**30** – DUT: Most remaining programmes close; MUT: All programmes close; UKZN: All remaining programmes close

## October 2017

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

**9** – Back to school • **11** – UNIZULU: BSc Augmented programmes close  
**31** – Last day for on-time application fee of R200.00 for 2018 first semester applications; UNIZULU: All remaining programmes close

## November 2017

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

**1** – Late application fee of R400.00 now applies for 2018 first semester application

## December 2017

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

**6** – End of fourth school term

January 2018																															
M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	

17 – Back to school

# 1. Your Study Options

Option	Definition	Advantage	Disadvantage
<b>ON-CAMPUS FULL-TIME STUDY</b>	Students are on campus or in work placements for most of the year. Lectures and tests take place during the day.	Easy access to facilities such as libraries and computer rooms. Plenty of contact with other students and easy access to student social life.	The most expensive option, especially if you stay in residence. Not normally compatible with full-time employment.
<b>PART-TIME STUDY</b>	Some on-campus programmes are available on a part-time basis, and are taught either in the evenings or one day a week.	Can be combined with full-time employment. Offers all the advantages of on-campus study.	It takes a year or two longer to complete the degree or diploma than when studying full-time. When combined with full-time employment, this route is very hard work, especially for those who also have family commitments.
<b>DISTANCE LEARNING (HOME STUDY)</b>	Students work at their own pace using study material at home. They write assignments, which they submit to institutions by post or email. Often tutors are available to offer assistance by phone or online, as well as at occasional lectures/tutorials. Some distance learning institutions have local facilities for those who live nearby.	Students can study in their own home – they do not have to travel. Less expensive than on-campus study.	Compatible with commitments such as employment. Some students find it difficult to motivate themselves without regular face-to-face contact with lecturers.
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>	Private higher education institutions offer a viable alternative to public education.	Qualifications are accredited and registered against the same regulations as those in public institutions. Private colleges may offer full-time or part-time study or distance learning or a combination.	Private college study is usually more expensive than studying at a public funded institution and financial aid may not be available.



# 1. Your Study Options *continued*

An access route is an alternative study route that may lead to your original programme of study. Some programmes don't have access routes but offer three and four year options based on the applicant's results in the NSC and in selection tests. These programmes are indicated by '3/4 yrs' in the Programme Choice List under 'duration'.

## **Finding out what else is available**

If you have access to the Internet, you will find lists of available programmes and their entry requirements on our website [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za). If you have not been selected for any of your choices, the CAO can help with information about programmes that you may qualify for.

Contact the CAO on 031 268 4444 or Share Call 0860 860 CAO/ 0860 860 226. If there is something else you would like to apply for, submit a Change of Mind Request Form to [comscao@cao.ac.za](mailto:comscao@cao.ac.za) or fax it to 086 622 8833. This form can be downloaded from [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za), or call us on 0860 860 226 to request that a form be sent to you.

## **Institutions with places to fill may contact you directly**

Private colleges and other institutions request details of applicants who may be interested in studying with them. You may be approached to see if you are interested in a particular programme.

## **Mid-year entry point**

Some programmes have a second semester (mid-year) intake of students during the year. You will find this information under 'entry term' in the Programme Choice List on page 17 or on the CAO website [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za). TVET colleges also have trimester entry for Nated ('N') programmes and skills programmes.

## **Extending your application forward to next year**

You will be allowed to extend your 2018 application into 2019 provided you complete a Change of Mind Request Form (see page 205) which must reach us by 31 March 2018. Thereafter, you will need to make a new application.

If you have been 'regretted' for any of your choices, check the entry requirements before applying to the same programmes again.

## 2. TVET College Study

**Technical Vocational Education and Training (abbreviated TVET) comprises vocational, occupational and Artisan education and training as offered by TVET colleges. For more information on Artisans, see pages 194 to 199.**

### Programme Offerings

A very wide range of courses/programmes that have been developed to respond to the scarce skills needed by employers are offered. Courses vary in duration from a short course of a few hours to formal diploma courses of three years. Some courses also provide access to Higher Education studies in the same field of study as the qualification obtained from a TVET college and these course offerings range from NQF level 2 to 5 and in a few cases, up to level 6. TVET College course offerings are listed under the green headings in the Programme Choice List section of this handbook from page 34 to 157.

### Programme Types

#### **Diploma**

- Diploma study is vocation based (trade based), and develops career-oriented skills and practical knowledge.
- Diploma programmes train high-level person power – people who are ready to start work on completion of their studies.
- Students are instructed through a combination of theoretical study and practical experience, in many cases in an appropriate work situation. Students learn how to apply their knowledge in real-life situations.
- The National Nated Diploma is awarded in the third year following successful completion of 18 months on campus study and 18 months Work Integrated Learning (WIL) experience.

#### **Certificate**

- Skills-based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study.
- It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training.
- A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation.
- Students who complete a certificate programme may be considered for admission to diploma study in related fields.

#### **NC(V)**

- Skills-based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study.
- It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training.
- Vocational study helps students to develop marketable skills in their chosen vocational field.
- The NC(V) covers three years of study, and a certificate is awarded after each year. A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation.
- Students who complete an NC(V) or N4 may be considered for admission to diploma study in related fields at universities of technology or can continue with advanced study.

For more information, please see contact details for TVET colleges on pages 213 to 215.



UNIVERSITY OF  
ZULULAND

## STUDY@UNIVERSITY OF ZULULAND

The University administers two categories of Funding: Merit and Needy Students

### Merit

Matric merit focusses on first year matric students who performed at achievement levels of between 7 and 5. The University funds them fully from registration, and continues to fund them if they continue to pass and do not drop or fail modules during the course of their studies.

Senior student's merits are sourced through ICT, looking at top performers for the previous year or year last registered on campus. We focus on distinction and first class students that do not fail any module, undergraduate academic programme, and doing the full number of modules in any particular year. Awarding in subsequent years is dependent on similar performance.

### Needy Students

Students personally apply or get referred to us by the Faculties and the Office of The Dean of Students. The criteria to access these funds are:

- Proof that the student is destitute in terms of

household income;

- Proof of family situation that renders the family destitute, e.g. orphanage;
- Fair academic performance at an average of 75 percent;
- Non-receipt of another funding, except for NSFAS loans.

*Kindly contact 035 9026682 or 035 9026307 for more information*

### APPLYING FOR NATIONAL STUDENT FINANCIAL AID SCHEME (NSFAS)

In 2017 students will apply for a loan online and use cellphone-generated vouchers to pay for books and food. The National Student Financial Aid Scheme (NSFAS) has re-engineered the system to the new centralised online application process which already started in 2016. Now the students first apply for funding approval to NSFAS through the new centralised system, list their "wishlist" of institutions where they hope to study, then take that financial approval to the institutions to apply for a place. The NSFAS Application form is accessible on our webpage at: [www.unizulu.ac.za](http://www.unizulu.ac.za) Visit the page and click on "Apply", just below "Why Study at UNIZULU" there are links and click on "Funding" where you can download and print the NSFAS Application Form.

NSFAS	0860 067 327
	Email: <a href="mailto:info@nsfas.org.za">info@nsfas.org.za</a>
	<a href="http://www.nsfas.org.za">www.nsfas.org.za</a>

### 4.3 The following are other bursaries that are not administered by the University which applicants may apply for:

Social Worker	<a href="http://www.dsd.gov.za">www.dsd.gov.za</a>
Students with Disabilities	<a href="http://www.nsfas.org.za">www.nsfas.org.za</a>
Teaching	<a href="http://www.funzalushaka.doe.gov.za">www.funzalushaka.doe.gov.za</a>

### Admissions Tel:

035 902 6030/6051

### Richards Bay Campus Tel:

035 902 6923/6030

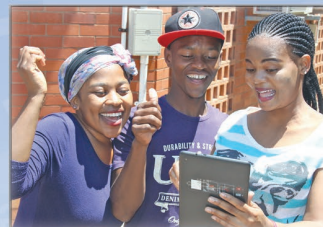
Find information at: [www.unizulu.ac.za](http://www.unizulu.ac.za)



<https://www.facebook.com/unizulu>



<https://twitter.com/UNIZULUongoye>



**RESTRUCTURED FOR RELEVANCE**

# 3. Understanding the Programme Choice List

The programme choice list is divided according to career directions.

Career directions are divided into three sections. The first with the **BLUE** heading contains programmes at universities and universities of technology, the second with the **GREEN** heading contains programmes at public TVET colleges, and the third with **ORANGE** heading contains programmes at private colleges.

## How to find a programme

Look up the field of study, for example, Sport, in the 'Index' (pages 231 to 234) and then go directly to the page/s specified. Within each career direction, programmes are grouped according to the level of study.

### The different levels of study are:

- Shorter course study;
- NC(V) study;
- Certificate study;
- Diploma study;
- Degree study; and
- BTech/MTech study (programmes for people with a diploma or a degree).

If you are looking for postgraduate study, consult the institution for courses that are not included in this Handbook. You will also find some shorter courses and programmes for people who are already working as educators or nurses. Within each category, the programmes are listed in alphabetical order by programme name.

## Points calculation tables

National Senior Certificate (NSC) Points Calculation Table

Points are calculated on the best six subjects, excluding Life Orientation

	90-100%	80-89%	70-79%	60-69%	50-59%	40-49%	30-39%	0-29%
Level	7	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
Points	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1

Senior Certificate (SC) Points Calculation Table

Symbol	A	B	C	D	E	F
Points HG subjects	8	7	6	5	4	3
Points SG subjects	6	5	4	3	2	1

Each set of points requirements will be displayed alongside the corresponding exam type. Further requirements may apply for selection; therefore meeting the minimum points does not guarantee that you will be offered a place. *N.B.: Some institutions calculate points in other ways, e.g. doubling points for specific prerequisite subjects in certain programmes. Please check the institutions' prospectus or website for details.*

### 3. Understanding the Programme Choice List *continued*

#### Programme code

The alpha-numeric code contains six characters. It is linked to a specific programme at a specific institutional campus. The first two letters indicate the institution's name, and the third letter indicates the campus (refer to page 21 and 22 for these codes). The last three letters and/or numbers indicate the programme.

#### Closing date

Programme closing dates are listed. Take note that many programmes have early closing dates to accommodate interviews and assessment tests. Applications received after the closing date are processed as 'late'. Late applications are dealt with differently at each institution (refer to the institutions' prospectus for more information).

#### Programme name

The full name of the programme, for example, B Com Accounting (4 yr).

## ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

## UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

### DEGREE STUDY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry Term	Course Duration	Access Route	Notes
B Com Accounting (extended curriculum)	KN-P-BCO	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 5 will be considered for early selection.
B Com Accounting	KN-W-BCN	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		

#### Minimum points

This is the lowest number of points you can attain to apply for a programme. The points requirements may differ depending on the school leaving examination you wrote. You can calculate your total points from your latest examination results by adding up the points for each subject as shown on page 16.

#### Minimum entry requirements

The subject combinations and minimum levels or symbols for the different examination types that you need to achieve to be considered for a particular programme. For a complete explanation of minimum entry requirements, continue reading on page 18.

#### Entry term

The time of year the programme starts.

There are four entry terms:

- 1 – Entry in the first semester/trimester, which starts between January and February
- 2 – Entry in the second trimester, which starts between April and May
- 3 – Entry in the second semester, which starts between July and August
- 4 – Entry in the third trimester, which starts between August and September

#### Access Route

A letter in this column shows that there is an access route for this programme (access routes details are on pages 160-163)

#### Notes

Additional Information

#### Duration

The minimum number of months or years you would have to study. Please note that part-time study takes longer than full-time study.



### 3. Understanding the Programme Choice List *continued*

#### **Minimum entry requirements continued...**

For a full list of the abbreviations used, refer to the acronyms and abbreviations on pages 224-225. Mature age applicants and those seeking admission on the basis of Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) or foreign qualifications should consult the institution.

#### **NSC**

Minimum entry requirements for applicants writing NSC are **shaded pink**.

#### **Degree study**

Your Statement of Symbols or Certificate will indicate if you meet the minimum entry requirements for degree study, which are four subjects from the designated list below at level 4 (50-59%), your home language at level 3 (40-49%), and English at level 2 (30-39%).

#### **Approved designated subjects for degree study:**

- Accounting
- Agricultural Science
- Business Studies
- Consumer Studies
- Dramatic Arts
- Economics
- Engineering Graphics & Design
- Geography
- History
- Information Technology
- Languages (one language of learning and teaching at a higher education institution and two other recognised language subjects)

- Life Sciences
- Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy
- Music
- Physical Sciences
- Religion Studies
- Visual Arts

Where you see NSC Deg (four subjects at level 4) in the Programme Choice List, this means that you must meet the above requirements. If the institution has additional requirements, it will be indicated:

**Example:** NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects 4 from the designated list

This means that in addition to an NSC pass meeting the minimum standard required for entry into degree study, you must have passes in Mathematics and Physical Science at level 6 and English home language, or first additional language and Life Orientation at level 4. Two of the three other subjects must be from the designated list.

#### **Diploma study**

Your results will indicate if you meet the minimum entry requirements for diploma study, NSC Dip (four subjects at level 3), which are four subjects, including your home language at level 3 (40-49%) and English at level 2 (30-39%). If the institution has additional requirements, it will be indicated:

**Example:** NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 4 and one 20 credit subject (excl. lang) 3

### 3. Understanding the Programme Choice List *continued*

This means that in addition to an NSC pass meeting the minimum standard required for entry into a diploma programme, you must have passes with English home language at level 4 or English first additional language at level 5 and Mathematics at level 4. You must have one other subject at level 3, which is not a language.

#### Senior Certificate

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have written their Senior Certificate are **shaded lemon**.

**Example:** Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG

This means that your Senior Certificate or Statement of Symbols must state that you have been granted an 'endorsement'. In addition, you must have passed Mathematics with 'D' on Higher Grade or 'A' on Standard Grade and at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology or Physical Science with 'E' on Higher Grade or 'C' on Standard Grade. If you qualify for an Ordinary Conditional Exemption, you could be considered for programmes specifying 'Matric Exemption', provided the other subject requirements are met.

#### N3/N4

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have studied at a Technical Vocational Education and Training College (TVET) are **shaded mint**.

**Example:** N3 with two main subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl SG

This means that you must have an N3 pass. In addition, you must have passed two subjects with 'D' and Grade 12 English on Standard Grade.

#### NC(V)

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have written National Certificate (Vocational) are **shaded lilac**.

**Example:** NC(V) with two Civil Engineering subjects 5 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4

This means that you must have an NC(V) pass in a relevant learning field. You must have passes in three compulsory vocational subjects at level 5 and English and Maths and Physical Science at level 4.

#### Other requirements

If there are other entry requirements such as an N Dip, the list will tell you what qualification you must have to enter these programmes. If you do not already have this qualification, you should apply for that programme first.

#### Foreign qualifications

***The following are considered to be equivalent to the South African degree entry requirements:***

#### GCE

***Five passes in GCE as well as two at 'A' level:***

- 'A' level passes must be A, B, C, D or E
- 'O' level passes must be A, B or C.

***Five passes in GCE as well as four at 'AS' level:***

- 'A' level passes must be A, B, C, D or E;
- 'O' level passes must be A, B or C; and
- 'AS' level passes must be A, B, C or D.

# 3. Understanding the Programme Choice List *continued*

Applicants from SADC countries who have five passes at 'O' level, including English language, may be considered for diploma study.

## HIGCSE/IGCSE

**Passes in five subjects, four of which must be at HIGCSE level:**

- HIGCSE passes must be 1, 2 or 3; and
- IGCSE passes must be A, B or C.

Applicants who wish to enter degree programmes are required to have passes in English language and one other language, and must usually have also passed Maths.

The Matriculation Board gives details of requirements for those with other qualifications. Applicants should apply for a 'Foreign' or 'Foreign Conditional' Matric Exemption from the Matriculation Board. Institutions will usually assist with this, or you can consult the Matriculation Board directly.

## The Matriculation Board

P O Box 3854, Pretoria, 0001

☎ 010 591 4401/2 • 012 481 2922

Website: [www.he-enrol.ac.za](http://www.he-enrol.ac.za)

Those wishing to enter diploma programmes may be required to have their qualifications assessed to confirm that they are equivalent to the South African Senior Certificate. This evaluation is carried out by SAQA (South African Qualifications Authority). If you need to contact SAQA, you must ask for the Quality Assurance Department. The cost of an assessment varies, depending on the level of priority. Conditions are on the SAQA website.

## SAQA (South African Qualifications Authority)

Postnet Suite 248, Private Bag X06, Waterkloof, 0145

☎ 012 431 5070 • 012 431 5039

Website: [www.saqa.org.za](http://www.saqa.org.za) • Email: [saqainfo@saqa.org.za](mailto:saqainfo@saqa.org.za)

## Institution and campus codes

(See pages 224-225 for an explanation of abbreviations used in entry requirements).

### Universities and Universities of Technology

Sections with **blue headings** indicate universities and universities of technology study Programme Choice Lists. See example below:

TOURISM/HOSPITALITY									
Programme name	Programme type	Faculty/ School	Minimum entry requirements	Entry certificate	Duration	Days offered	Part-time	Residence	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>									
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>									
5 Day Diploma Management	5D-DT	5D-Tec	10. NQF Certificate level 3 or 12 South African Matric or 10 South African Life Skills and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	No		Qualification is a 5 day diploma in management studies. All applicants must have a minimum of 10 South African Life Skills and one 20 credit subject 3.
10	Senior Cert with Eng 1	NQF DT 10							

### Technical/Vocational Education & Training (TVET) Colleges

Sections with **green headings** indicate technical vocational education & training study Programme Choice Lists. See example below:

ENGINEERING									
Programme name	Programme type	Faculty/ School	Minimum entry requirements	Entry certificate	Duration	Days offered	Part-time	Residence	Notes
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>									
<b>NOVI STUDY</b>									
NQF DT Engineering & Industrial Design	5D-DT	5D-Tec	10. NQF Certificate level 3 or 12 South African Matric or 10 South African Life Skills and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	No		
NQF DT Engineering & Industrial Design	5D-DT	5D-Tec	10. NQF Certificate level 3 or 12 South African Matric or 10 South African Life Skills and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	No		
NQF DT Engineering & Industrial Design	5D-DT	5D-Tec	10. NQF Certificate level 3 or 12 South African Matric or 10 South African Life Skills and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	No		
NQF DT Engineering & Industrial Design	5D-DT	5D-Tec	10. NQF Certificate level 3 or 12 South African Matric or 10 South African Life Skills and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	No		
NQF DT Engineering & Industrial Design	5D-DT	5D-Tec	10. NQF Certificate level 3 or 12 South African Matric or 10 South African Life Skills and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	No		
NQF DT Engineering & Industrial Design	5D-DT	5D-Tec	10. NQF Certificate level 3 or 12 South African Matric or 10 South African Life Skills and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	No		
NQF DT Engineering & Industrial Design	5D-DT	5D-Tec	10. NQF Certificate level 3 or 12 South African Matric or 10 South African Life Skills and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	No		

### Private Colleges

Sections with **orange headings** indicate private college study Programme Choice Lists. See example below:

ADMINISTRATION									
Programme name	Programme type	Faculty/ School	Minimum entry requirements	Entry certificate	Duration	Days offered	Part-time	Residence	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>									
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>									
Car Office Administration	5D-DT	5D-Tec	10. NQF Certificate level 3 or 12 South African Matric or 10 South African Life Skills and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	No		
Car Office Administration	5D-DT	5D-Tec	10. NQF Certificate level 3 or 12 South African Matric or 10 South African Life Skills and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	No		
Car Office Administration	5D-DT	5D-Tec	10. NQF Certificate level 3 or 12 South African Matric or 10 South African Life Skills and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	No		
Car Office Administration	5D-DT	5D-Tec	10. NQF Certificate level 3 or 12 South African Matric or 10 South African Life Skills and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	No		
Car Office Administration	5D-DT	5D-Tec	10. NQF Certificate level 3 or 12 South African Matric or 10 South African Life Skills and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	No		
Car Office Administration	5D-DT	5D-Tec	10. NQF Certificate level 3 or 12 South African Matric or 10 South African Life Skills and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	No		
Car Office Administration	5D-DT	5D-Tec	10. NQF Certificate level 3 or 12 South African Matric or 10 South African Life Skills and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	No		
Car Office Administration	5D-DT	5D-Tec	10. NQF Certificate level 3 or 12 South African Matric or 10 South African Life Skills and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	No		
Car Office Administration	5D-DT	5D-Tec	10. NQF Certificate level 3 or 12 South African Matric or 10 South African Life Skills and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	No		

INSTITUTION	CAMPUS
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY	
DU – Durban University of Technology	B – Brickfield
	C – City
	D – ML Sultan/Steve Biko
	I – Indumiso
	P – Riverside (Pietermaritzburg)
Enterprise Development Unit (EDU) at DUT (qualifications are awarded by Institute of Marketing Management (IMM) and not DUT)	F – EDU (Durban)
MN – Mangosuthu University of Technology	G – EDU (Pietermaritzburg)
	M – Main (Umlazi)
	E – Edgewood
	H – Howard College (Durban)
	M – Medical School
KN – University of KwaZulu-Natal	P – Pietermaritzburg
	W – Westville
	M – Main (KwaDlangezwa)
	R – Richards Bay
ZU – University of Zululand	
TECHNICAL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION & TRAINING COLLEGES (TVET)	
FE – Elangeni TVET College	D – KwaDabeka
	I – Inanda
	K – KwaMashu
	M – Mpumalanga
	N – Ntuzuma
	P – Pinetown
	Q – Qadi
	W – Ndwedwe
FJ – Majuba TVET College	C – Centre for People Development (CPD)
	D – Dundee (DTC)
	I – IT & Business (ITB)
	M – Majuba Technology Centre (MTC)
	N – Newcastle Technology Centre (NEWTECH)
FO – Umfolozi TVET College	C – Chief Albert Luthuli Campus
	E – Esikhawini
	M – Mandeni
	R – Richtech
	S – Eshowe
	D – Sundumbili
	I – Isithebe
	B – Bhambanana
	N – Nkandla

## ENTRY REQUIREMENTS:

Minimum entry requirements **shaded pink:**  
**NSC 2008 onwards**

Minimum entry requirements **shaded lemon:** **Senior Cert** up to 2015

Minimum entry requirements **shaded mint:**  
**N3, N4**

Minimum entry requirements **shaded lilac:**  
**NC(V)**

INSTITUTION	CAMPUS
TECHNICAL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION & TRAINING COLLEGES (TVET)	
FY – Esayidi TVET College	C – Clydesdale
	E – Enyenyenzi
	G – Gamalakhe
	H – Harding
	I – Inyonemhlophe
	K – Kokstad
	M – Umtwalume
	N – Nqamuza
	O – Oshabeni
	P – Port Shepstone
	U – Umzimkhulu
PRIVATE COLLEGES	
BT – Berea Technical College	D – Durban
CT – CTU Training Solutions	D – Durban
DC – Central Technical College	B – Braamfontein
	C – Cape Town
	D – Durban
	P – Pretoria
IC – ICESA Education	D – Durban
IQ – Institute for Quality Education, Training & Development	D – Durban
	J – Johannesburg
IS – IStudent	D – Durban
MC – MANCOSA	D – Durban
OV – Oval International Campus	D – Durban
PX – PAX College	D – Durban
RB – Regent Business School	D – Durban
RG – Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology	D – Durban
RO – Rosebank College	D – Durban
SC – Springfield TVET College	D – Durban
	P – Pinetown



# YOUR FUTURE, IN YOUR HANDS

Durban University of Technology is known as a student-centred university, but what does that mean? It means that your education and your future always takes priority. Everything we are, and everything we offer, is designed to help take you further, and realise your potential. An education at DUT gives you access to industry-standard technology, to internationally-acclaimed educators and researchers, and to unrivalled employment opportunities: everything you need to take control of your own future.

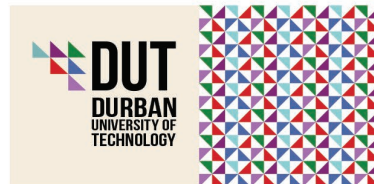
Closing dates for each course vary, visit [www.dut.ac.za](http://www.dut.ac.za) for more details.



**Durban University of Technology**  
P.O. Box 1334, Durban, 4000, South Africa  
Email: [info@dut.ac.za](mailto:info@dut.ac.za)  
[www.dut.ac.za](http://www.dut.ac.za)

**LEARN.THINK.DO**

[www.dut.ac.za](http://www.dut.ac.za)





## DREAM IT... WE'LL TAKE YOU THERE

Have you ever had someone ask you the question: “what do you want to be when you grow up?”

MANCOSA is Southern Africa's leading distance education institution, established in 1995, with over 10 000 Alumni globally and more than 25 individual programme offerings.

### DURBAN

Tel: +27 31 300 7200

### JOHANNESBURG

Tel: +27 11 853 3000

### CAPE TOWN

Tel: +27 21 671 6576

### EAST LONDON

Tel: +27 43 721 1774

### PRETORIA

Tel: +27 12 742 8450

### PORT ELIZABETH

Tel: +27 41 816 2159

Email: [undergrad@mancosa.co.za](mailto:undergrad@mancosa.co.za)

## REASONS TO STUDY AT MANCOSA

- ★ MANCOSA is Affordable, Accessable and Accredited
- ★ MANCOSA offers flexible course structures that takes your working and social life into consideration
- ★ Your qualification will be internationally recognised
- ★ 88% of MANCOSA students are employed after graduating

follow us:



[www.mancosa.co.za](http://www.mancosa.co.za)



by supported distance learning



by supported distance learning

**DREAM IT...**  
**WE'LL TAKE YOU THERE**



### **Bachelor of:**

- Business Administration
- Public Administration

### **Bachelor of Commerce in:**

- Marketing Management
- Retail Management
- Supply Chain Management
- Entrepreneurship
- Financial Management
- Human Resource Management
- Information and Technology Management

### **Advanced Certificates in:**

- Financial Planning
- Management Studies

### **Higher Certificates in:**

- Marketing Management
- Project Management
- Supply Chain Management
- Public Management
- Accounting
- Business Management
- Human Resource Management
- Information Technology
- Local Government & Development Management



# 3. Programme Choice List 2017

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT ..... 34

B Com Accounting.....	34
B Com Accounting Science.....	34
B Com Extended Curriculum (Accounting).....	34
N Dip Accounting.....	35
N Dip Accounting (4 yr).....	35
N Dip Accounting (p/t).....	35
N Dip Cost & Management Accounting.....	36
N Dip Cost & Management Accounting (p/t).....	36
N Dip Finance & Accounting: Public.....	36
N Dip Finance & Accounting: Public (p/t).....	36
N Dip Internal Auditing.....	37
N Dip Taxation.....	37
N Dip Taxation (p/t).....	37
N Dip Technical Financial Accounting.....	37
H Cert Accountancy.....	37
B Tech Cost & Management Accounting.....	38
B Tech Cost & Management Accounting (p/t).....	38
B Tech Financial Information Systems.....	38
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6.....	38
NC(V) Finance, Economics & Accounting.....	39
National Certificate Vocational: Finance, Economics and Accounting (L2, L3, L4).....	39
National N Diploma: Financial Management (N4, N5 & N6).....	40
B Com Accounting.....	40
B Com Financial Management.....	40
Dip Accounting.....	40
Dip Accounting & Financial Computing.....	40
Dip Financial Management.....	40
N Dip Technical Financial Accounting.....	40
N N Dip Financial Management (N4, N5, N6).....	40

Adv Cert Financial Planning.....	41
FET Cert Bookkeeping NQF 4.....	41
H Cert Accounting.....	41
N Cert Bookkeeping NQF 3.....	41
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6.....	41
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	42
N Cert Small Business Financial Management NQF 4.....	42
N Cert Wealth Management.....	42

### ADMINISTRATION ..... 43

B Admin.....	43
B Business Administration.....	43
Dip Business & Information Management.....	43
N Dip Office Management & Technology.....	44
N Dip Office Management & Technology (p/t).....	44
B Tech Business Administration (p/t).....	44
B Tech Corporate Administration.....	44
B Tech Corporate Administration (p/t).....	44
B Tech Office Management & Technology.....	44
B Tech Office Management & Technology (p/t).....	44
N Cert Medical Secretary.....	44
N Cert Public Administration.....	44
NC(V) Office Administration.....	45
National Certificate Vocational: Office Administration (L2, L3, L4).....	45
B Business Administration.....	46
National N Diploma Management Assistant (N4, N5, N6).....	46
Dip Business Administration.....	46
Dip Business Administration (3 yr).....	46
Dip Office Administration.....	46

Adv Cert Business Administration.....	46
Adv Cert Commerce.....	46
Cert Office Administration.....	47
Cert Office Administration NQF 5.....	47
FET Cert Business Administration Services.....	47
FET Cert End User Computing NQF 4.....	47
H Cert Business Administration.....	47
H Cert Business Administration (Distance).....	47
H Cert Business Principles & Practice.....	47
H Cert in Recognition of Prior Learning Activities (RPL).....	47
H Cert Office Administration.....	47
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6.....	48
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	48
NC(V) Office Administration.....	49
NC(V) Office Administration L 2.....	49
Hons B Public Administration.....	49

### AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION ..... 50

B A Environmental Planning & Development.....	50
B Agric: Agricultural Extension & Rural Resource Management.....	50
B Agricultural Management.....	50
B Sc Agric.....	50
B Sc Agric Plant Pathology.....	50
B Sc Agric Soil Science.....	50
B Sc Agric: Agri-Business.....	50
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Economics.....	50
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Plant Sciences.....	50
B Sc Agric: Animal & Poultry Science.....	50
B Sc Agric: Agronomy.....	51
B Sc Agric: Animal Science.....	51

B Sc Agricultural Economics: Agribusiness Management.....	51
B Sc Crop & Horticultural Science.....	51
B Sc Environmental Earth Science.....	51
B Sc Environmental Science.....	51
B Sc Environmental Science (Grassland Science).....	51
B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management.....	51
N Dip Agriculture.....	51
N Dip Agriculture (4 yr).....	51
N Dip Agriculture: Animal Production.....	51
N Dip Agriculture: Animal Production (4 yr).....	51
Diploma in Sustainable Horticulture and Landscaping.....	52
N Dip Nature Conservation.....	52
Master of Nature Conservation.....	52
Postgraduate Diploma in Nature Conservation.....	52
Adv Dip Nature Conservation.....	52
BTech Horticulture (p/t).....	52
N Cert Farming Management.....	53
N Cert Farming Management N4, N5, N6.....	53
NC(V) Primary Agriculture.....	53
National Certificate Vocational: Primary Agriculture (L2, L3, L4).....	53
National N Diploma: Farming Management (N4, N5 & N6).....	53
<b>COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM.....</b>	<b>54</b>
BA in Intercultural Communication.....	54
N Dip Journalism.....	54
N Dip Language Practice.....	54
N Dip Media Studies.....	54
N Dip Translation & Interpreting Practice.....	54
BTech Journalism.....	54
BTech Language Practice.....	54
BTech Language Practice (p/t).....	54
BTech Translation & Interpreting Practice.....	54
Dip Journalism.....	55

<b>CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING.....</b>	<b>56</b>
B Sc Land Surveying.....	56
B Sc Property Development.....	56
Diploma in Building (ECP).....	56
N Dip Building.....	56
N Dip Surveying.....	57
N Dip Surveying (4yrs).....	58
Access Course Building.....	58
Access Course Surveying.....	58
NC(V) Civil Engineering & Building Construction.....	59
NC(V) Civil Engineering Construction.....	59
Cert Construction & Engineering Drafting.....	59
N Cert Building and Civil Construction L 3.....	59
<b>CRIME PREVENTION/SECURITY.....</b>	<b>60</b>
B A Correctional Studies.....	60
NC(V) Safety in Society.....	60
NC(V) Safety in Society L 2.....	60
<b>EDUCATION.....</b>	<b>61</b>
B Ed.....	61
B Ed Early Childhood Development: Foundation Phase.....	61
B Ed in Senior Phase and FET: Teaching in Economic and Management Sciences.....	61
B Ed in FET: Teaching in Science.....	61
B Ed in Senior Phase and FET: Teaching in Technology.....	61
B Ed Further Education & Training: Accounting, Business Management, Economics.....	61
B Ed Further Education & Training: Computer Science & Mathematics.....	61
B Ed Further Education & Training: Geography & Language.....	61
B Ed Further Education & Training: History & Geography.....	62
B Ed Further Education & Training: History & Language.....	62

B Ed Further Education & Training: Life Orientation & Language.....	62
B Ed Further Education & Training: Physical Science & Mathematics.....	62
B Ed Intermediate & Senior Phase: Economics & Management Sciences (EMS) & Language.....	62
B Ed Intermediate & Senior Phase: Economics & Management Sciences (EMS) & Life Orientation.....	62
B Ed Intermediate & Senior Phase: Mathematics, Science & Technology.....	62
B Ed Intermediate & Senior Phase: Social Science & Language.....	62
N Cert Educare.....	63
NC(V) Education & Development.....	63
National Certificate Vocational: Schooling (L2, L3, L4).....	63
National N Diploma Educare (N4, N5, N6).....	63
FET Cert Occupational-Directed Education & Training Development Practices.....	64
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6.....	64
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	64
P G Dip Educational Management & Leadership.....	64
<b>ENGINEERING.....</b>	<b>65</b>
B Engineering Technology: Chemical Engineering.....	65
B Sc Engineering: Agricultural.....	65
B Sc Engineering: Chemical.....	65
B Sc Engineering: Civil.....	65
B Sc Engineering: Computer.....	65
B Engineering Technology: Civil Engineering.....	65
B Sc Engineering: Electrical.....	66
B Sc Engineering: Electronic.....	66
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical.....	66
Diploma in Engineering Technology: Civil Engineering.....	66
N Dip Engineering: Chemical.....	67
N Dip Engineering: Civil.....	67
N Dip Engineering: Civil (4 yrs).....	68



N Dip Engineering: Computer Systems.....	68	NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Automotive Repair & Maintenance.....	76	National N Diploma Electrical Engineering (N4, N5, N6).....	79
N Dip Engineering: Electrical.....	68	NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Engineering Fabrication (Welding).....	76	National N Diploma Mechanical Engineering (N4, N5, N6).....	79
N Dip Engineering: Electrical (4 yr).....	69	NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Fitting & Machining.....	76	N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2.....	79
N Dip Engineering: Electrical (Heavy Current).....	69	NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Physical Science.....	76	N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6.....	80
N Dip Engineering: Electrical (Light Current).....	69	NC(V) Engineering Fabrication.....	76	N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	80
N Dip Engineering: Industrial.....	69	NC(V) Renewable Energy & Technology.....	76	N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6.....	81
N Dip Engineering: Mechanical.....	70	NC(V) Welding.....	76	N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	81
N Dip Engineering: Mechanical (4 yr).....	70	National Certificate Vocational: Civil Engineering Construction (L2, L3, L4).....	76	N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Heavy Current) N4, N5, N6.....	82
B Tech Engineering: Chemical.....	71	National Certificate Vocational: Electrical Infrastructure Construction (L2, L3, L4).....	76	N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Light Current) N4, N5, N6.....	82
B Tech Engineering: Electrical (Light Current) (p/t).....	71	National Certificate Vocational: Engineering and Related Design (L2, L3, L4).....	76	N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	83
B Tech Engineering: Industrial.....	71	National N Diploma: Civil Engineering (N4, N5 & N6).....	77	N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	84
Access Course Chemical Engineering.....	71	National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6).....	77	Foundational Principles in Engineering.....	84
Access Course Civil Engineering.....	71	National N Diploma: Mechanical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6).....	77	N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3.....	84
Access Course Electrical Engineering.....	72	National N Certificate: Civil Engineering (N1, N2 & N3).....	77	N Cert Engineering: Civil N3.....	85
Access Course Engineering.....	72	National N Certificate: Electrical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3).....	77	N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Heavy Current) N3.....	85
Access Course Mechanical Engineering.....	72	National N Certificate: Civil Engineering (N1, N2 & N3).....	78	N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Light Current) N3.....	85
B Sc Engineering Access Programme.....	72	National N Certificate: Electrical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3).....	78	N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3.....	85
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6.....	73	National N Certificate: Electrical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3).....	78	N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3.....	86
N Cert Engineering: Civil N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6.....	73	N Cert Engineering: Civil N3.....	78		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N2-N6.....	73	N Cert Engineering: Electrical N2-N3.....	78		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6.....	73	N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Motormechanics N2-N3.....	78		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6.....	73	N N Dip Engineering.....	79		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N2-N6.....	73	National N Diploma Civil Engineering (N4, N5, N6) ...	79		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N2-N6 (p/t).....	74				
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6.....	74				
N Cert Engineering: Electro Mechanical N2-N6.....	74				
N Cert Engineering: Electronics N2-N6.....	74				
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6.....	74				
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N2-N6.....	74				
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6.....	74				
N Cert Fitting N2-N6.....	74				
N Cert Instrumentation N2-N6.....	74				
NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction.....	75				
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design.....	75				

## HOUSING DEVELOPMENT ..... 87

B Architectural Studies.....	87
B Consumer Science: Extension & Rural Development.....	87
B Soc Sc Housing.....	87
N Dip Architectural Technology.....	87

## HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS ... 88

B A Industrial Sociology.....	88
B Admin (Human Resource Management).....	88
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources.....	88
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources (p/t).....	88
N Dip Human Resource Management.....	88
N Dip Human Resource Management (p/t).....	88

Adv Diploma in Human Resource Management ....	88
B Tech Human Resource Management.....	89
B Tech Human Resource Management (p/t).....	89
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6.....	89
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) .....	89
National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6).....	89
B Com Human Resource Management .....	90
Dip Human Resource Management.....	90
N Dip Human Resource Management .....	91
National N Diploma Human Resources (N4, N5, N6).....	91
H Cert Human Resources Management.....	91
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6.....	91
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) .....	92
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) .....	92
Hons B Com Human Resources Management .....	92

## **HUMANITIES..... 93**

B A (General Studies) .....	93
-----------------------------	----

## **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE ..... 94**

B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology ....	94
Dip ICT: Applications Development.....	94
Dip ICT: Business Analysis .....	94
Dip ICT: Applications Development (4 yr Foundation Programme) .....	94
N Dip Information Technology .....	94
B Tech Information Technology .....	94
NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences.....	95
B Com Information Technology & Management .....	95
B Information Technology: Business Systems.....	95
B Sc Information Technology .....	95

Dip Computer Applications.....	95
Dip Computer Based Graphic Development .....	96
Dip Executive Secretarial Computer Studies .....	96
Dip Information Technology .....	96
Dip Information Technology (3 yr) .....	96
Dip Information Technology Management .....	96
Dip Information Technology: Networking Management.....	96
Dip Information Technology: Software Development.....	96
Adv Cert Information Technology .....	96
Adv Cert IT: Support Services .....	96
Cert Computer Technical Support.....	97
Cert End-User Computing .....	97
Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4 .....	97
Cert: Systems Development .....	97
FET Cert Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice CAD NQF 4 .....	97
H Cert Information Technology .....	97
H Cert Information Technology (Distance) .....	97
H Cert IT Support Services.....	97
H Cert Systems Engineering .....	97
N Cert Information Technology: End-User Computing NQF 3 .....	98
N Cert Information Technology: System Development NQF 4 .....	98
N Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4 .....	98
N Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4 .....	98
N Cert IT Systems Development: Programming/ MCSD .....	98
N Cert IT Systems Support: Networking.....	98
N Cert IT: Database Administration NQF 6.....	98
N Cert IT: Systems Development MCSD NQF 5 .....	98
N Cert IT: Systems Support CISCO NQF 5 .....	98
N Cert IT: Systems Support MCSA NQF 5.....	98

N Cert: Advanced Cert IT Database Development NQF 6 .....	98
NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences L 2.....	99
Adv Cert Systems Engineering.....	99

## **MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING ..... 100**

B Business Science .....	100
B Com .....	100
B Com Extended Curriculum (General) .....	100
B Com Foundation.....	100
B Com MIS .....	101
Dip Co-Operatives Management.....	101
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration .....	101
Dip Management Sciences: Business Law .....	101
Dip Public Administration: Disaster and Risk Management .....	102
Dip Public Administration: Local Government.....	102
Dip Public Administration: Local Government (p/t)....	102
Dip Public Administration: Public Management ....	102
Dip Public Administration: Public Management (p/t) .....	102
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management.....	102
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management (p/t) .....	102
N Dip Public Management .....	102
N Dip Public Management (p/t) .....	102
N Dip Sport Management .....	103
Dip Management Sciences: Retail.....	103
B Tech Management.....	103
B Tech Management (p/t).....	103
B Tech Public Management .....	103
B Tech Public Management (p/t).....	103
B Tech Retail Business Management.....	103
B Tech Retail Business Management (p/t) .....	103

National N Diploma: Generic Management (N4, N5 & N6) .....	104
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 .....	105
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) .....	105
N Cert Public Management .....	105
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 .....	106
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) .....	106
B Com .....	106
B Com Supply Chain Management .....	106
B Public Administration .....	106
B Public Management .....	106
Dip Business Management .....	107
Dip Public Management & Administration .....	107
N N Dip Business Management .....	107
N N Dip Public Management .....	107
National N Diploma Business Management (N4, N5, N6) .....	107
Adv Cert Management Studies .....	107
FET Cert Generic Management .....	107
FET Cert Project Management NQF 4 .....	107
H Cert Business Management .....	107
H Cert Entrepreneurship .....	107
H Cert Local Government & Development Management .....	108
H Cert Management for Estate Agents .....	108
H Cert Project Management .....	108
H Cert Public Management .....	108
H Cert Supply Chain Management .....	108
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 .....	108
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) .....	109
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 .....	109
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) .....	110
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3 .....	110
P G Dip Business Management .....	111
P G Dip Project Management .....	111
P G Dip Educational Management .....	111
Hons B Com .....	111
M B A General (Master of Business Administration) ...	111

<b>MANUFACTURING .....</b>	<b>112</b>
Dip Management Sciences: Operations .....	112
Dip Management Sciences: Operations (p/t) .....	112
B Tech Operations Management (p/t) .....	112
NC(V) Process Plant Operations (Pulp & Paper Making) .....	112
N Cert Metal & Engineering Manufacturing Processes L 4 .....	112

<b>MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY .....</b>	<b>113</b>
B Dental Therapy .....	113
B Health Science: Radiography Diagnostic .....	113
B Health Science: Radiography Sonography .....	113
B Health Sciences Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics .....	114
B Health Sciences: Clinical Technology .....	114
B Health Sciences: Homeopathy .....	114
B Medical Science: Anatomy .....	114
B Medical Science: Physiology .....	114
B Medicine & B Surgery .....	114
B Optometry .....	115
B Pharmacy .....	115
B Physiotherapy .....	115
B Sc Dietetics .....	115
M Tech Chiropractic .....	116
N Dip Biomedical Technology .....	116
N Dip Dental Technology .....	116
B Tech Biomedical Technology .....	117
B Tech Biomedical Technology (p/t) .....	117
B Tech Clinical Technology .....	117
B Tech Clinical Technology (p/t) .....	117
B Tech Dental Technology .....	117

<b>PARA-MEDICAL .....</b>	<b>118</b>
N Cert Dental Assisting (p/t) .....	118
B Audiology .....	118
B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care .....	118
B Speech-Language Therapy .....	118
B Nursing .....	119
B Nursing Science .....	119

B Occupational Therapy .....	119
B Health Sciences: Nursing Science .....	119
Dip in Somatology .....	122
B Nursing Education & Administration .....	122
H Cert Dental Assisting .....	122

<b>PERFORMING ARTS .....</b>	<b>123</b>
B A Music .....	123
B A Music & Drama Performance .....	123
B Music .....	123
BA in Drama and Performance Arts .....	123
Dip Jazz & Popular Music .....	123
Dip Music Performance: Classical or African Music & Dance or Opera or Choral Studies .....	123
Dip in Drama .....	123
Music Foundation Programme .....	124
National N Diploma: Performing Arts (N4, N5 & N6) .....	124

<b>PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING .....</b>	<b>125</b>
H Cert Marketing .....	125
Dip Management Sciences: Marketing .....	125
Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management .....	125
N Dip Marketing .....	126
N Dip Marketing (Evening) .....	126
N Dip Public Relations Management .....	126
Adv Diploma in Marketing .....	126
B Tech Marketing .....	126
B Tech Marketing (p/t) .....	126
B Tech Public Relations Management .....	126
B Tech Public Relations Management (p/t) .....	126
B Com Digital Marketing .....	127
B Com Marketing Management .....	127
Dip in Commerce in Marketing Management .....	127
Dip Marketing Management .....	127
Dip Public Relations .....	127
N N Dip Marketing Management .....	127
National N Diploma Marketing (N4, N5, N6) .....	127

National N Diploma Public Relations (N4, N5, N6) ...	128
H Cert Marketing .....	128
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6.....	128
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)...	128
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 .....	129
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	129
NC(V) Marketing L 2 .....	130
Hons B Com Marketing Management.....	130

## SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS ..... 131

B Sc Applied Chemistry .....	131
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Computer Sciences as Major 2.....	131
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Hydrology as Major 2.....	131
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Physics as Major 2.....	131
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Mathematics as Major 2.....	131
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2.....	131
B Sc Augmented: Life Science.....	131
B Sc Augmented: Physical Science .....	131
B Sc Biochemistry with Botany as Major 2.....	131
B Sc Biochemistry with Chemistry as Major 2.....	131
B Sc Biochemistry with Human Movement Science as Major 2.....	132
B Sc Biochemistry with Microbiology as Major 2.....	132
B Sc Biochemistry with Zoology as Major 2.....	132
B Sc Biological Sciences .....	132
B Sc Botany with Geography as Major 2.....	132
B Sc Botany with Hydrology as Major 2.....	132
B Sc Botany with Microbiology as Major 2.....	132
B Sc Botany with Zoology as Major 2.....	132
B Sc Chemistry & Chemical Technology .....	132
B Sc Chemistry with Computer Science as Major 2.....	133
B Sc Chemistry with Hydrology as Major 2.....	133
B Sc Chemistry with Mathematics as Major 2.....	133

B Sc Chemistry with Physics as Major 2.....	133
B Sc Chemistry with Zoology as Major 2.....	133
B Sc Computer Science with Hydrology as Major 2.....	133
B Sc Computer Science with Mathematics as Major 2.....	133
B Sc Computer Science with Physics as Major 2..	133
B Sc Computer Science with Statistics as Major 2....	133
B Sc Geography with Hydrology as Major 2.....	133
B Sc Geography with Physics as Major 2.....	134
B Sc Geography with Statistics as Major 2.....	134
B Sc Geography with Zoology as Major 2.....	134
B Sc Geological Sciences.....	134
B Sc Human Movement Science with Physics as Major 2.....	134
B Sc Human Movement Science with Zoology as Major 2.....	134
B Sc Hydrology with Microbiology as Major 2.....	134
B Sc Hydrology with Physics as Major 2.....	134
B Sc Hydrology with Statistics as Major 2.....	134
B Sc Hydrology with Zoology as Major 2.....	134
B Sc Industrial & Applied Biotechnology.....	135
B Sc Marine Biology .....	135
B Sc Mathematics with Physics as Major 2.....	135
B Sc Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2.....	135
B Sc Microbiology with Human Movement Science as Major 2.....	135
B Sc Microbiology with Zoology as Major 2.....	135
B Sc Stream LES.....	135
B Sc Stream M.....	135
B Sc4 Foundation.....	136
N Dip Analytical Chemistry.....	136
N Dip Biotechnology.....	136
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry .....	136
N Dip Consumer Sciences: Food & Nutrition.....	137
B Tech Biotechnology.....	137
B Tech Biotechnology (p/t) .....	137
B Tech Chemistry.....	137

B Tech Chemistry (p/t) .....	137
B Tech Consumer Sciences: Food & Nutrition (p/t)....	137
Access Course Analytical Chemistry.....	137
B Sc4 Augmented .....	137

## SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY ..... 138

B A Development Studies .....	138
B A Information Science.....	138
B Child & Youth Care.....	138
B Health Science: Environmental Health .....	138
B Library & Information Science .....	138
B Social Work .....	139
B Sports Science.....	139
B Theology.....	139
N Dip Community Extension .....	140
N Dip Library & Information Studies .....	140
N Dip Sport Exercise Technology.....	140
B Tech Child & Youth Development.....	140
B Tech Environmental Health .....	140
B Tech Library & Information Studies.....	140
NC(V) Primary Healthcare .....	141
FET Cert Social Auxiliary Work .....	141
H Cert Healthcare Services Management.....	141

## SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES..... 142

B A International Studies .....	142
B A Philosophy, Politics & Law .....	142
B A Sociology.....	142
B Laws .....	142
B Laws (p/t).....	142
B Soc Sc (General Studies) .....	143
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yr) .....	143
B Soc Sc Government, Business & Ethics .....	143
Cert Local Government & Development Management.....	143
FET Cert Trade Union Practice.....	144
H Cert Labour Studies .....	144
H Cert Local Government.....	144

<b>TECHNOLOGY/PROCESSING.....</b>	<b>145</b>
Diploma in Textile Technology.....	145
N Dip Clothing Management.....	145
N Dip Food Technology.....	145
N Dip Pulp & Paper Technology.....	146
B Tech Clothing Management (p/t).....	146
B Tech Food Technology.....	146
B Tech Food Technology (p/t).....	146
B Tech Quality (p/t).....	146
N Cert Clothing Production.....	146
<b>TOURISM/HOSPITALITY.....</b>	<b>147</b>
B A Cultural & Heritage Tourism.....	147
B Consumer Science: Hospitality & Tourism.....	147
B Tourism: Tourism Studies.....	147
Dip Hospitality Management.....	147
N Dip Catering Management.....	147
N Dip Ecotourism Management.....	147
N Dip Hospitality Management.....	148
N Dip Tourism Management.....	148
B Tech Ecotourism Management.....	148
B Tech Ecotourism Management (p/t).....	148
B Tech Hospitality Management.....	148
B Tech Tourism Management.....	148
B Tech Tourism Management (p/t).....	148
Dip Food & Beverage Management NQF 5.....	148
Dip Professional Cookery NQF 5.....	148
Cert Food & Beverage Management NQF 4.....	149
Cert Professional Cookery NQF 4.....	149
N Cert Hospitality & Catering Services.....	149
N Cert Hospitality and Catering Services N4, N5, N6.....	149
N Cert Tourism.....	149
N Cert Tourism (p/t).....	149
NC(V) Hospitality.....	149
NC(V) Hospitality and Catering Services.....	149

NC(V) Tourism.....	149
National Certificate Vocational: Hospitality (L1, L2 & L4).....	150
National Certificate Vocational: Tourism (L1, L3 & L4).....	150
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Services (N4, N5 & N6).....	150
National N Diploma: Tourism (N4, N5 & N6).....	150
Dip Food & Beverage Service IVQ.....	150
Dip Food Preparation & Cooking IVQ.....	150
Dip Professional Cookery NQF 5.....	150
Dip Travel & Tourism.....	150
N N Dip Tourism.....	150
National N Diploma Hospitality and Catering Services (N4, N5, N6).....	151
National N Diploma Tourism (N4, N5, N6).....	151
Cert Hospitality and Tourism.....	151
H Cert Event Management.....	151
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6.....	151
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	151
N Cert Travel & Tourism N4, N5, N6.....	151
<b>TRANSPORT.....</b>	<b>152</b>
Dip Logistics Management.....	152
Dip Shipping & Logistics.....	152
Dip Transport Management.....	152
Diploma in Nautical Science.....	152
Dip Retail Travel NQF 5.....	153
Cert General Travel NQF 4.....	153
Cert General Travel NQF 5.....	153
NC(V) Transport & Logistics.....	153
N Dip Freight Handling.....	153
Cert Supply Chain Management.....	153
FET Cert Freight Forwarding and Customs Compliance.....	153
FET Cert Shipping.....	153

<b>URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING DEVELOPMENT.....</b>	<b>154</b>
B Built Environment: Urban and Regional Planning.....	154
B Tech Town & Regional Planning.....	154
<b>VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN.....</b>	<b>155</b>
B A Visual Art.....	155
N Dip Fashion.....	155
N Dip Fine Art.....	155
N Dip Graphic Design.....	155
N Dip Interior Design.....	155
N Dip Jewellery Design & Manufacture.....	155
N Dip Photography.....	156
N Dip Video Technology.....	156
B Tech Fashion.....	156
B Tech Fashion (p/t).....	156
B Tech Fine Art.....	156
B Tech Fine Art (p/t).....	156
B Tech Graphic Design.....	156
B Tech Interior Design.....	156
B Tech Interior Design (p/t).....	156
B Tech Jewellery Design & Manufacture.....	156
B Tech Jewellery Design & Manufacture (p/t).....	156
B Tech Photography (p/t).....	156
B Tech Video Technology.....	156
Cert Beauty Technology.....	157
Cert Hairdressing.....	157
FET Cert Beauty and Nail Technology.....	157
FET Cert Design Foundation NQF 4.....	157
FET Cert Systems Development NQF 5.....	157
National N Diploma: Art and Design (N4, N5 & N6).....	157





**UPGRADE**  
Maths & Science,  
Life Sciences  
& English.

**YOUR SECOND CHANCE  
TO ACCESS (TERTIARY)  
EDUCATION**

**R6000**

# How to apply?

FAX/EMAIL INFO BELOW TO:

033 266 6556

[admissions@midlandscommunitycollege.co.za](mailto:admissions@midlandscommunitycollege.co.za)

- Your Grade 12 results
- A copy of your ID
- Testimonial letter from your school
- Motivational letter
- 2 contact numbers

OR apply online @

[www.midlandscommunitycollege.co.za](http://www.midlandscommunitycollege.co.za)

**APPLICATIONS OPEN  
1ST WEEK OF JANUARY  
LIMITED SPACE AVAILABLE**

Quality Tuition.

Accommodation for the Year.

Career Guidance

All Meals.

ICDL Computer Certification.

Bursary Opportunities.

Contact us

Tel: 033 266 6588/9  
Midlands Community College  
Nottingham Road, KZN

Follow us



Midlands  
Community  
College



Midlands Community College

# ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Com Accounting	KN-P-BCN	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 5 will be considered for early selection
B Com Accounting	KN-W-BCN	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Com Accounting	ZU-M-BCN	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5	1	3 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'C' HG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 or Maths and English 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in fundamental subjects and a 70% pass in English and Home language				
B Com Accounting Science	ZU-M-BAS	31 Oct	32	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 5	1	4 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'C' HG				
				N5 with at least 60% in fundamental subjects plus 70% in Engl				
				NC(V) Level 4 with at least 60% pass in fundamental subjects, plus 70% in English and Home language				
B Com Extended Curriculum (Accounting)	KN-P-BCO	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4	1	4 yrs		Must be from schools with Quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (Accounting)
B Com Extended Curriculum (Accounting)	KN-W-BCO	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
N Dip Accounting	DU-D-AC3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		
N Dip Accounting	DU-P-AC3	30 Sep	30	Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Senior Cert with 30 or more points and Acc or Maths	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with Level 4 or 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Level 5 or 60% in vocational subjects				
N Dip Accounting	MN-M-AC3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 6 and any three subjects Level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes end of Sep
			25	Senior Cert with Acc HG 'D'/SG 'A' and Engl and Maths HG 'E'/SG 'D'				
N Dip Accounting (4 yr)	MN-M-AC5	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 6 and any three subjects Level 3 excluding LO	1	4 yrs		
			25	Senior Cert with Acc HG 'D'/SG 'A' and Engl and Maths HG 'E'/SG 'D'				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
N Dip Accounting (4 yr)	DU-D-AC5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		
N Dip Accounting (p/t)	DU-D-ACY	30 Sep	30	Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Senior Cert with 30 or more points and Acc or Maths	1	4 yrs		
N Dip Accounting (p/t)	DU-P-ACY	30 Sep		NC(V) 4 with Level 4 or 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Level 5 or 60% in vocational subjects	1	4 yrs		

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
N Dip Cost & Management Accounting	DU-D-CM3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and either Maths 5 and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 OR Maths 3/ Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and one 20 credit subject (excl lang) 3	1	3 yrs		
N Dip Cost & Management Accounting	DU-P-CM3	30 Sep	30	Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Senior Cert with 30 or more points and Acc or Maths NC(V) 4 with Level 4 or 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Level 5 or 60% in vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		
N Dip Cost & Management Accounting	MN-M-CM3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 6 and any three subjects Level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes end of September
N Dip Cost & Management Accounting (p/t)	MN-M-CMY	30 Sep	25	Senior Cert with Acc HG 'D'/SG 'A' and Engl and Maths HG 'E'/SG 'D'	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
N Dip Finance & Accounting: Public	MN-M-FP3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 6 and any three subjects Level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes end of September
			25	Senior Cert with Acc HG 'D'/SG 'A' and Engl and Maths HG 'E'/SG 'D'				
N Dip Finance & Accounting: Public (p/t)	MN-M-FPY	30 Sep		NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)	1	3 yrs		

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / F-EDU-DURBAN / G-EDU-PMB • MN – MUT: M-MAIN • ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

# ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
N Dip Internal Auditing	DU-D-IA3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and either Maths 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 OR Maths 3/ Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and one 20 credit subject (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		
			30	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG or Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG OR Senior Cert with 30 or more points and Maths or Acc				
				NC(V) 4 with Level 4 or 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English and Level 5 or 60% in vocational subjects				
N Dip Taxation	DU-D-TX3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		
N Dip Taxation (p/t)	DU-D-TXY	30 Sep	30	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG OR 30 points with Maths or Acc	1	4 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with Level 4 or 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English and Level 5 or 60% in vocational subjects				
N Dip Technical Financial Accounting	DU-F-TFA	30 Nov		NSC Dip	1	2 yrs		
N Dip Technical Financial Accounting	DU-G-TFA	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
<b>N H CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
H Cert Accountancy	ZU-R-AC2	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip and Home Lang and First Additional lang 2	1	1 yr		
			24	Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4 with 40% in Engl HL/FAL 3 and 30% in Maths/ Maths Lit and 40% in LO and 50% in the four other vocational subjects				

# ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>								
B Tech Cost & Management Accounting	DU-D-CM4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
B Tech Cost & Management Accounting	MN-M-CM4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes end of September
B Tech Cost & Management Accounting (p/t)	DU-D-CMZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
B Tech Cost & Management Accounting (p/t)	MN-M-CMZ	30 Sep			1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes end of Sep. This programme is offered in the evening
B Tech Financial Information Systems	DU-D-FI4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	FE-K-PMF			Grade 9	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	FE-P-PMF			Grade 9	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-C-PMF			NSC with Acc	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PMF			Senior Cert with Acc	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-I-PMF			NC(V) 4 In Finance, Economics & Accounting	1	1.5 yrs		

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • FE – ELANGENITVET COLLEGE: K-KWAMASHU / P-PINETOWN • FJ – MAJUBATVET COLLEGE: C-CPD / D-DUNDEE / I-HTB • MN – MUT: M-MAIN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL



# ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	FO-B-PMF	1 Oct 2018		NSC with Accounting	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	FO-E-PMF	1 Oct 2018			1	2 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	FO-N-PMF	1 Oct 2018		Senior Cert with Accounting	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	FO-R-PMF	1 Oct 2018			1	2 yrs		
NC(V) STUDY								
NC(V) Finance, Economics & Accounting	FE-I-FAF			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Finance, Economics & Accounting	FE-P-FAF	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Finance, Economics & Accounting	FO-E-FAF	31 Oct 2018		Grade 10	1	3 yrs		
				NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit				
National Certificate Vocational: Finance, Economics and Accounting (L2, L3, L4)	FY-G-VFA			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		In order to obtain a National Certificate (Vocational), a student is required to study a total of 7 subjects. These include 3 fundamental subjects and 4 vocational subjects, of which 3 are compulsory and 1 is optional. The 3 fundamental subjects are: Language, which must be the language of teaching and learning, Mathematics/ Mathematical Literacy and Life Orientation
				Senior Cert				
National Certificate Vocational: Finance, Economics and Accounting (L2, L3, L4)	FY-P-VFA			NQF Level 1 qualification OR an approved bridging programme designed for the specific purpose of accessing NQF Level 2 OR a Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) assessment to meet the basic requirements for access to NQF Level 2 or ABET Level 4	1	3 yrs		

FE – ELANGENITVET COLLEGE: I-NANDA / P-PINETOWN • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: B-BHAMBANANA / E-ESIKHAWINI / N-NKANDLA / R-RICHTCH •  
 FY – ESAVIDITVET COLLEGE: G- GAMALAKHE / P-PORT SHEPSTONE

# ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma: Financial Management (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-G-NDF			NSC	1	3 yrs		A student who wants to enroll for Financial Management must take Introductory Accounting N4 if he/she does not have Accounting in Grade 12. In order to obtain his/her N6 certificate, he/she must have Financial Accounting N6
National N Diploma: Financial Management (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-G-NDF			Senior Cert	3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Financial Management (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-P-NDF			N3	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Financial Management (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-P-NDF			NC(V) 4	3	3 yrs		
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Accounting	RB-D-BCN			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
B Com Financial Management	MC-D-BCF	28 Feb 2018		NSC or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Accounting	IC-D-PAG			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
Dip Accounting & Financial Computing	RO-D-PFC			NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert with Acc or Maths				
				NC(V)				
Dip Financial Management	RB-D-PFM			NSC	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
N Dip Technical Financial Accounting	IC-D-TFA			NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
N N Dip Financial Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-NDF			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N4 Intro, N4, N5				

FY – ESAYIDITVET COLLEGE; G – GAMALAKHE / P-PORT SHEPSTONE • IC – ICESA • MC – MANCOSA • PX – PAX BUSINESS COLLEGE • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE

# ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
Adv Cert Financial Planning	MC-D-CFP			H Cert or equivalent NQF 5 qualification	1	1 yr		
FET Cert Bookkeeping NQF 4	BT-D-PKK			Grade 11	1	1 yr		
				NQF 3 with Comm and Maths Lit and Comp Lit 3				
FET Cert Bookkeeping NQF 4	IC-D-PBK			Grade 11	1	1 yr		
H Cert Accounting	MC-D-PAC			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
H Cert Accounting	RB-D-PAC			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				RPL. Consult institution				
N Cert Bookkeeping NQF 3	BT-D-PKP			Grade 10	1	1 yr		
N Cert Bookkeeping NQF 3	IC-D-PBO			Grade 11	1	1 yr		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMF			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PMF			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PMF			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PMF			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	IC-D-PMF			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N3				

# ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	IQ-D-PMF			NSC	1	3 yrs		3 yrs is 18 months theory and 18 months practical
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	IQ-J-PMF			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PMF			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PMF			Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMY			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Small Business Financial Management NQF 4	BT-D-PSB			Grade 11	1	1 yr		
				NQF 3 with Comm and Maths Lit and Comp Lit 3				
N Cert Wealth Management	RB-D-PWM			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				

BT – BEREATECHNICAL COLLEGE • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CT / D-DBN / P-PTA • IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT: D-DBN / J-JHB • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • SC – SPRINGFIELD TVET COLLEGE: D-DBN / P-PINETOWN

# ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Admin	KN-W-BAD	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		* See note 1 below
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Admin	ZU-M-BAD	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 or Maths and Engl 'D HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 60% pass in fundamental subjects, plus 70% in English and Home language				
B Business Administration	KN-P-BBA	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		** See note 2 below
B Business Administration	KN-W-BBA	30 Sep	30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs		** See note 2 below
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
Dip Business & Information Management	DU-D-BI3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and a pass in five 20 credit subjects (not more than two lang) excluding LO	1	3 yrs		
Dip Business & Information Management	DU-P-BI3	30 Sep		SC Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'D' SG plus five other subjects passed including one additional Language	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50 % in three fundamental subjects, including English and at least 60 % in three compulsory vocational subjects				

- \* Note 1: Applicants must have been awarded the UKZN-UEL Certificate in Public Administration or an equivalent qualification as approved by the school and achieved for the Certificate a weighted average of at least 60% as well as a final mark of at least 55% for the Introduction to Management Science module (CBAP0MS) or equivalent Mathematics module as approved by the school. For applicants to be considered from CBA, they must have a NSC degree pass and Maths Level 2. Applicants with 32 points or more and English and Life Orientation 4 and Maths Level 3 will be considered for early selection.
- \*\* Note 2: This programme is offered in the evenings. Applicants must have obtained a UKZN Certificate in Business Administration or an equivalent, as approved by the School and achieved for the Certificate, or equivalent, a weighted average of at least 60% as well as a final mark of at least 55% for the Introduction to Management Science module (CBPOMS) or equivalent Mathematics module, as approved by the School. For applicants to be considered from CBA, they must have a NSC degree pass and Maths Level 2.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • KN – UKZN: P-PMB / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
N Dip Office Management & Technology	MN-M-OT3	30 Sep	22	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes end Sep. LO and any other subject/s passed with a rating score of 1 or 2 will not be considered for selection
N Dip Office Management & Technology (p/t)	MN-M-OTY	30 Sep	22	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs		
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
BTech Business Administration (p/t)	DU-D-BRZ	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	2 yrs		Applicants please note that this programme is only offered on a part-time basis
BTech Corporate Administration	DU-D-CJ4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
BTech Corporate Administration (p/t)	DU-D-CJZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
BTech Office Management & Technology	DU-D-OT4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
BTech Office Management & Technology	DU-P-OT4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
BTech Office Management & Technology (p/t)	DU-D-OTZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Medical Secretary	FO-S-MSN	1 Oct 2018		NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Public Administration	FE-W-PPD			Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / RIVERSIDE • FE – ELANGENITVET COLLEGE: W-NDWEDWE • FO – UMFOLZOI TVET COLLEGE: S-ESHOWE • MN – MUT



# ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>								
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>								
NC(V) Office Administration	FE-K-OAF			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Office Administration	FE-W-OAF	28 Feb 2018			1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Office Administration	FJ-D-OAF				1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Office Administration	FJ-C-OAF				1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Office Administration	FJ-I-OAF			NQF 1	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Office Administration	FO-M-OAF	31 Oct 2018		Grade 10	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Office Administration	FO-R-OAF	31 Oct 2018			1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Office Administration	FO-S-OAF	31 Oct 2018			1	3 yrs		
National Certificate Vocational: Office Administration (L2, L3, L4)	FY-C-VOA			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		In order to obtain a National Certificate (Vocational), a student is required to study a total of 7 subjects. These include 3 fundamental subjects and 4 vocational subjects, of which 3 are compulsory and 1 is optional. The 3 fundamental subjects are: Language, which must be the language of teaching and learning, Mathematics/ Mathematical Literacy and Life Orientation
National Certificate Vocational: Office Administration (L2, L3, L4)	FY-E-VOA			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
National Certificate Vocational: Office Administration (L2, L3, L4)	FY-K-VOA			NQF Level 1 qualification OR an approved bridging programme designed for the specific purpose of accessing NQF Level 2 OR a Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) assessment to meet the basic requirements for access to NQF Level 2 or ABET Level 4	1	3 yrs		
National Certificate Vocational: Office Administration (L2, L3, L4)	FY-P-VOA				1	3 yrs		

FE – ELANGENITVET COLLEGE: K-KWAMASHU / W-NDWEDWE • FJ – MAJUBATVET COLLEGE: C-CPD / D-DUNDEE / HTB • FO – UMFOLZOI TVET COLLEGE: M-MANDENDI / R-RICTECH / S-ESHOWE  
 FY – ESAYIDITVET COLLEGE: C – CLYDESDALE / E – ENYENYEZI / K – KOKSTAD / P – PORT SHEPSTONE • MC – MANCOSA • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE  
 OF TECHNOLOGY • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE

# ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Business Administration	MC-D-BBA			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
B Business Administration	RB-D-BBA				1	3 yrs		
B Business Administration	RG-D-BBA			Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		Full-time and distance learning
B Business Administration	RO-D-BBA			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V)				
				H Cert or equivalent (HEQSF5) in an appropriate field				
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
National N Diploma Management Assistant (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-PMA			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N4 Intro, N4, N5				
Dip Business Administration	RG-D-PDA			NSC Dip	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
Dip Business Administration (3 yr)	RG-D-PDS			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		Full-time and distance learning
				Senior Cert				
Dip Office Administration	IC-D-POD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
Adv Cert Business Administration	RG-D-PAA			H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
Adv Cert Commerce	RG-D-PAR				1	1 yr		

IC – ICESA • MC – MANCOSA • PX – PAX COLLEG • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE

# ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Cert Office Administration	BT-D-OAD			NSC	1	1 yr		
Cert Office Administration	IC-D-OAD			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
Cert Office Administration NQF 5	BT-D-OAN			NSC	1	1 yr		
FET Cert Business Administration Services	IQ-D-PFB				1	1 yr		
FET Cert Business Administration Services	IQ-J-PFB			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
FET Cert End User Computing NQF 4	CT-D-POE			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
H Cert Business Administration	RG-D-PHA			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
H Cert Business Administration (Distance)	RG-D-PHJ			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
H Cert Business Principles & Practice	RO-D-PBP			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V)				
H Cert in Recognition of Prior Learning Activities (RPL)	RG-D-PRP			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
H Cert Office Administration	IC-D-POF			NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
H Cert Office Administration	RG-D-POF			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				

BT – BEREATECHNICAL COLLEGE • CT – CTUTRAINING SOLUTIONS • IC – ICESA • IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT •  
RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE

# ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
H Cert Office Administration	RO-D-POF			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMA			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PMA			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PMA				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PMA			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	IQ-D-PMA			NSC	1	3 yrs		3 yrs is 18 months theory and 18 months practical
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	IQ-J-PMA			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PMA			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PMA			Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		
				N3				
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMV			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMV			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMV			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMV				1	3 yrs		

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CT / D-DBN / P-PTA • IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE •

SC – SPRINGFIELD TVET COLLEGE: D-DBN / P-PINETOWN

# ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>								
NC(V) Office Administration	PX-D-OAF			Grade 11	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Office Administration L 2	SC-D-POA			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
<b>HONOURS STUDY</b>								
Hons B Public Administration	MC-D-HPA			Bachelor's Degree or Advanced Diploma	1	1 yr		

MC – MANCOSA • PX – PAX COLLEGE • SC – SPRINGFIELD TVET COLLEGE: D-DBN / P-PINETOWN

# AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B A Environmental Planning & Development	ZU-M-ARO	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and LO 3 and Geog 4	1	3 yrs		This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1
			26	Matric Exemption				
B Agric: Agricultural Extension & Rural Resource Management	KN-P-BAC	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Teaching and accommodation at Cedara college
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol 'E' HG/'E' SG or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Agricultural Management	KN-P-BAQ	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Econ or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Bus Econ or Econ or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric	KN-P-BSA	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
B Sc Agric Plant Pathology	KN-P-BSP	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		
B Sc Agric Soil Science	KN-P-BSI	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs		
B Sc Agric: Agri-Business	KN-P-BSB	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Economics	KN-P-SAE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Econ or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Bus Econ or Econ or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Plant Sciences	KN-P-SAP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
B Sc Agric: Animal & Poultry Science	KN-P-SAA	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs		

KN – UKZN: P-PMB • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN



# AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Sc Agric: Agronomy	ZU-M-SCA	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
B Sc Agric: Animal Science	ZU-M-SCK	28 Sep			1	4 yrs		
B Sc Agricultural Economics: Agribusiness Management	ZU-M-SCJ	28 Sep	32	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs		
B Sc Crop & Horticultural Science	KN-P-SIH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Environmental Earth Science	KN-P-EES	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		Although students can start the qualification in Westville or PMB, the 2nd and 3rd years are ONLY offered in PMB
B Sc Environmental Earth Science	KN-W-EES	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
B Sc Environmental Science	KN-P-BSS	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Environmental Science	KN-W-BSS	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
B Sc Environmental Science (Grassland Science)	KN-P-BES	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management	KN-H-SGE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, InfoTech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management	KN-P-SGE	30 Sep	32	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
N Dip Agriculture	MN-M-AG3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
N Dip Agriculture (4 yr)	MN-M-AG5	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		
N Dip Agriculture: Animal Production	MN-M-AA3	30 Sep	25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sc 'E' HG/'D' SG and Bio and Agric Sc 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs		
N Dip Agriculture: Animal Production (4 yr)	MN-M-AA5	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PMB / W-WESTVILLE • MN – MUT • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements		Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY									
DIPLOMA STUDY									
Diploma in Sustainable Horticulture and Landscaping	DU-D-SHL	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4			3 yrs		The sum of an applicant's achievement rating for (Maths or Maths Lit) + (Life Science or Physical Science) must be greater than or equal to 7. Preference will be given to those applicants who have had practical experience with a reputable horticultural concern or who have an agricultural or horticultural background
			25	Matric Exemption with Engl E HG/D SG, Biology or Physical Sci D HG/C SG					
				NC (V) level 4 with statutory requirements for a Diploma with English and Maths/Maths Lit at 50% and Phys Sci or Life Sci or a recognised equivalent at 60%					
N Dip Nature Conservation	MN-M-NC3	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and Life Sci 4		1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
				Senior Cert with Biol and Engl 'E' HG					
				RPL. Consult institution					
POST GRADUATE DEGREES									
Master of Nature Conservation	MN-M-NC6	30 Sep		5 yr P G Dip or Honours degree in the same or similar field. Consult institution		1			Contact 031 907 7180/ 7181/8678 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES									
Postgraduate Diploma in Nature Conservation	MN-M-GNC	30 Sep		4 yr Adv Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution		1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP									
Adv Dip Nature Conservation	MN-M-ANC	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution		1	1 yr		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
BTech Horticulture (p/t)	DU-D-HO4	30 Sep				1	2 yrs		

DU – DUT; D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT

# AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
N Cert Farming Management	FO-S-FMN	1 Oct 2018		NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
N Cert Farming Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-FM6			NSC with Agric Sci 2	1	1.5 yrs		
				Senior Cert with Agric Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Primary Agriculture				
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>								
NC(V) Primary Agriculture	FE-M-PAF			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Primary Agriculture	FJ-M-PAF			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
				NQF 1				
NC(V) Primary Agriculture	FO-S-PAF	31 Oct 2018		Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
				NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit				
National Certificate Vocational: Primary Agriculture (L2, L3, L4)	FY-G-VPA			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		In order to obtain a National Certificate (Vocational), a student is required to study a total of 7 subjects. These include 3 fundamental subjects and 4 vocational subjects, of which 3 are compulsory and 1 is optional. The 3 fundamental subjects are: Language, which must be the language of teaching and learning, Mathematics/Mathematical Literacy and Life Orientation
				Senior Cert				
National Certificate Vocational: Primary Agriculture (L2, L3, L4)	FY-U-VPA			NQF Level 1 qualification OR an approved bridging programme designed for the specific purpose of accessing NQF Level 2 OR a Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) assessment to meet the basic requirements for access to NQF Level 2 or ABET Level 4	1	3 yrs		
<b>NATED DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
National N Diploma: Farming Management (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-U-NDR			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
National N Diploma: Farming Management (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-U-NDR			N3	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4				

FE – ELANGENITVET COLLEGE: M-MPUMALANGA • FJ – MAJUBATVET COLLEGE: M-MTC • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: S-ESHOWE • FY – ESAYIDITVET COLLEGE: G-GAMALAKHE / U-UMZIMKHULU

# COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
BA in Intercultural Communication	ZU-M-BIC	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and LO 3 and Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4	1	3 yrs		This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1
			26	Matric Exemption				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
N Dip Journalism	DU-C-JO3	31 Aug		NSC Dip with Engl 5 and LO 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		Applicants are required to write an entrance test and attend an interview
				Senior Cert with Engl 'C' HG and another official lang				
N Dip Language Practice	DU-D-LP3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and IsiZulu 4 and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3	1	3 yrs		Applicants are required to write an entrance test and attend an interview
				Senior Cert with Engl and isiZulu 1st lang 'D' HG				
N Dip Media Studies	ZU-M-MD3	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and at least Level 4 in any four other subjects including LO 4	1	3 yrs		This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1
N Dip Media Studies	ZU-R-MD3	31 Oct	24	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4				
N Dip Translation & Interpreting Practice	DU-D-TI3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and IsiZulu 4 and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3	1	3 yrs		Applicants are required to write an English assessment and aptitude test and attend an interview
				Senior Cert with Engl and isiZulu 1st lang 'D' HG				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
BTech Journalism	DU-C-JO4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field AND relevant work experience. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
BTech Language Practice	DU-D-LP4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
BTech Language Practice (p/t)	DU-D-LPZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
BTech Translation & Interpreting Practice	DU-D-TI4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		

DU – DUT: C-CITY / D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN / R-RICHARDS BAY

# COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
Dip Journalism	IC-D-PJO			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
Dip Journalism	RO-D-PJO			NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V)				

# CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Land Surveying	KN-H-BSL	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs		
			35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG				
B Sc Property Development	KN-H-BSV	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and three other subjects with at least two from the designated list	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Building (ECP)	MN-M-BU7	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		FET Subjects: N6 Quantity Surveying, N6 Building & Structural Construction, N6 Building Administration. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes end September.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG				
				N3 with 50% for Maths and Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three Fundamental Subjects (English, Maths & LO) and 60% in three Building Construction subjects and Civil & Construction Technology				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with five subjects at O levels, including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting				
N Dip Building	DU-D-BU3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		* See note below
				Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N3 with Maths 'C' or N4 with 50% pass				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl and two other fundamental subjects at 50% and three vocational subjects at 60%				

\* Note: This programme may be replaced in 2018 by a 3-year degree programme. In addition to the above, the following will be required for admission to the proposed degree programme: National Senior Certificate (NSC) Requirements: Mathematics Level 4, English Home Language Level 4 or First Additional Language Level 5 and one of: Physical Science, Economics, Business Studies and Accounting at Level 4.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE • MN – MUT: M-MAIN



# CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
N Dip Building	MN-M-BU3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		FET Subjects: N6 Quantity Surveying, N6 Building & Structural Construction, N6 Building Administration. Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes end September
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG				
				N3 with 50% for Maths and Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in 3 fundamental subjects(Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in three Building Construction subjects and Civil & Construction Technology				
N Dip Surveying	DU-D-SV3	30 Sep		GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting	1	3 yrs		
			28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4				
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl				
				N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl				
				NC(V) 4 with English and Life Orientation and Maths and Phys Sci 60% and any two subjects from: Construction Planning, Construction Supervision, Materials, Carpentry and Roof Work, Concrete Structures, Masonry and Roads at 60%				* See note below

\* Note: This programme will only consider 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th choice applicants. Note: This programme may be replaced in 2018 by a 3-year degree programme. In addition to the above, the following will be required for admission to the proposed degree programme. National Senior Certificate Requirements: Mathematics Level 4, Physical Science Level 4, English Home/First Additional Language Level 4. Please note that applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120%. This programme is no longer semesterised. (No more first time intake in second semester).

# CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
N Dip Surveying	MN-M-SV3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG				
N Dip Surveying	MN-M-SV3	31 May		NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 two Civil Engineering subjects 5	3	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting				
N Dip Surveying (4 yrs)	MN-M-SV5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5				
<b>SHORTER COURSES</b>								
Access Course Building	MN-M-BUB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This course may not be repeated
Access Course Surveying	MN-M-SVB	30 Sep		Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated
				N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG				
Access Course Surveying	MN-M-SVB	31 May		NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This course may not be repeated

MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>								
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>								
NC(V) Civil Engineering & Building Construction	FJ-D-MAF			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Civil Engineering & Building Construction	FJ-M-MAF			NQF 1	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Civil Engineering & Building Construction	FO-E-MAF	31 Oct 2018		Grade 10 NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Civil Engineering Construction	FE-N-CEC			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
Cert Construction & Engineering Drafting	RO-D-PCD			NSC H Cert Senior Cert NC(V)	1	1 yr		
N Cert Building and Civil Construction L 3	SC-D-PBC			NSC Senior Cert with Maths and Physics N3	1	1 yr		

FE – ELANGENITVET COLLEGE: N-NTUZUMA • FJ – MAJUBATVET COLLEGE: D-DUNDEE / M-MTC • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: E-ESIKHAWINI • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE • SC – SPRINGFIELD TVET COLLEGE

# CRIME PREVENTION/SECURITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Correctional Studies	ZU-M-ARM	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 4 and LO 3	1	3 yrs		This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1
			26	Matric Exemption				
PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES								
NC(V) STUDY								
NC(V) Safety in Society	FE-I-PST			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Safety in Society	FJ-N-PST			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
				NQF 1				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NC(V) STUDY								
NC(V) Safety in Society L 2	SC-D-PSS			Grade 9	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				

FE – ELANGENI TVET COLLEGE: I-INANDA • FJ – MAJUBA TVET COLLEGE: N-NEWTECH • SC – SPRINGFIELD TVET COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Ed	KN-E-EDG	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and two subjects 3	1	4 yrs		No applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30th Sept. Preference will be given to applicants who ranked this programme as choice 1 & 2
			32	Matric Exemption				
B Ed Early Childhood Development: Foundation Phase	ZU-M-EDK	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with IsiZulu HL and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs		
			26	Matric Exemption				
B Ed in Senior Phase and FET: Teaching in Economic and Management Sciences	DU-I-EDE	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with two approved languages, one of which must be English	1	4 yrs		
B Ed in FET: Teaching in Science	DU-I-EDN	30 Sep	30	Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs		
B Ed in Senior Phase and FET: Teaching in Technology	DU-I-EDT	30 Sep		N4, N5 and N6	1	4 yrs		
B Ed Further Education & Training: Accounting, Business Management, Economics	ZU-M-EFE	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Acc 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 4/ Maths Lit 6	1	4 yrs		
			26	Matric Exemption with Acc 'C' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Ed Further Education & Training: Computer Science & Mathematics	ZU-M-EFC	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs		
			26	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG/'B' SG				
B Ed Further Education & Training: Geography & Language	ZU-M-EFG	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Maths Lit 3 and Engl and LO and Geog 4 and another lang 5	1	4 yrs		
			26	Matric Exemption and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Geog 'C' HG/'B' SG				

DU – DUT: I-HNDUMISO • KN – UKZN: M-MEDICAL SCHOOL • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Ed Further Education & Training: History & Geography	ZU-M-EFB	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths Lit 3 and Geog and Hist 4	1	4 yrs		
			26	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Geog and Hist 'C' HG/'B' SG				
B Ed Further Education & Training: History & Language	ZU-M-EFO	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and Hist and LO 4 and another Lang 5	1	4 yrs		
			26	Matric Exemption and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Hist 'C' HG/'B' SG				
B Ed Further Education & Training: Life Orientation & Language	ZU-M-EFI	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and another Lang 5	1	4 yrs		
			26	Matric Exemption with Eng 'D' HG/'C' SG and another Lang 'C' HG/'B' SG				
B Ed Further Education & Training: Physical Science & Mathematics	ZU-M-EFP	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs		
			26	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG/'B' SG				
B Ed Intermediate & Senior Phase: Economics & Management Sciences (EMS) & Language	ZU-M-EIL	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Acc and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs		
B Ed Intermediate & Senior Phase: Economics & Management Sciences (EMS) & Life Orientation	ZU-M-EIO	30 Sep	26	Matric Exemption with Acc and Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	4 yrs		
B Ed Intermediate & Senior Phase: Mathematics, Science & Technology	ZU-M-EIT	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs		
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
B Ed Intermediate & Senior Phase: Social Science & Language	ZU-M-EIS	30 Sep	26	Matric Exemption with Engl and Geog and Hist 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	4 yrs		
			26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Geog and Hist 4				

ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN



# EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
N Cert Educare	FO-I-EDU	1 Oct 2018		NSC Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>								
NC(V) Education & Development	FO-M-EVF	31 Oct 2018		Grade 10 NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit	1	3 yrs		
National Certificate Vocational: Schooling (L2, L3, L4)	FY-C-VSC			Grade 9 Senior Cert NQF Level 1 qualification OR an approved bridging programme designed for the specific purpose of accessing NQF Level 2 OR a Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) assessment to meet the basic requirements for access to NQF Level 2 or ABET Level 4	1	3 yrs		In order to obtain a National Certificate (Vocational), a student is required to study a total of 7 subjects. These include 3 fundamental subjects and 4 vocational subjects, of which 3 are compulsory and 1 is optional. The 3 fundamental subjects are: Language, which must be the language of teaching and learning, Mathematics/ Mathematical Literacy and Life Orientation
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
National N Diploma Educare (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-NDU			NSC Senior Cert N4 Intro, N4, N5	1	3 yrs		

FO – UMFOLZOI TVET COLLEGE: I-SITHEBE / M-MANDENI • FY – ESAYID TVET COLLEGE: C – CLYDESDALE • PX – PAX COLLEGE

# EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
FET Cert Occupational-Directed Education & Training Development Practices	IQ-D-PFO			NSC	1	1 yr		
FET Cert Occupational-Directed Education & Training Development Practices	IQ-J-PFO			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PED			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PED			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PED			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PED				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	IQ-D-PED			NSC	1	3 yrs		3 yrs is 18 months theory and 18 months practical
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	IQ-J-PED			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PEW			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PEW			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PEW			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PEW				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PEW				1	3 yrs		
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
P G Dip Educational Management & Leadership	RB-D-PEM			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip OR recognised teaching qualification. Consult institution	1	2 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT: D-DURBAN / J-JOHANNESBURG • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL

# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Engineering Technology: Chemical Engineering	DU-D-ECH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG/'B' SG NC(V) 4 with 60% in English and LO and 70-79% in Maths and Phys Sci and two additional vocation subjects related to the field of Chemical engineering	1	3 yrs		* See note 1 below
B Sc Engineering: Agricultural	KN-H-BEA	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs		3rd and 4th year PMB campus only
B Sc Engineering: Agricultural	KN-P-BEA	30 Sep	35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG	1	4 yrs		3rd and 4th year PMB campus only
B Sc Engineering: Chemical	KN-H-BEC	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and three other subjects with at least two from the designated list	1	4 yrs		This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants
			40	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'B' HG				
B Sc Engineering: Civil	KN-H-BEV	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants
B Sc Engineering: Civil	KN-P-BEV	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs		This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. 1st year at PMB only. 2nd-4th year at Howard College only
B Sc Engineering: Computer	KN-H-BEK	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		
B Sc Engineering: Computer	KN-P-BEK	30 Sep	35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG	1	4 yrs		1st year at PMB only. 2nd-4th year Howard college only
B Engineering Technology: Civil Engineering	DU-D-BNC	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and two vocational subjects and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci	1	3 yrs		* See note 2 below

\* Note 1: Only applicants who rank this programme as 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice will be considered. Please note: Applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum score of 120%.

\* Note 2: Please note that applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120%. This programme is no longer semesterised (no more first time intake in second semester). Civil Engineering only considers 1st and 2nd choice applicants. Maths and Physical Science scores to be multiplied by a factor of two in order to equal 28 points for NSC and 35 points for SC.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Engineering: Electrical	KN-H-BEE	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs		This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants
B Sc Engineering: Electrical	KN-P-BEE	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. 1st year at PMB only. 2nd - 4th year Howard college only
B Sc Engineering: Electronic	KN-H-BEF	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		
B Sc Engineering: Electronic	KN-P-BEF	30 Sep	35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG	1	4 yrs		1st year at PMB only. 2nd - 4th year Howard college only
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical	KN-H-BEM	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical	KN-P-BEM	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. 1st year at PMB only. 2nd - 4th year Howard college only
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Engineering Technology: Civil Engineering	DU-I-DNC	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl				
Diploma in Engineering Technology: Civil Engineering	DU-I-DNC	31 May 2017		N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl	3	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with Engl and Life Orientation and Maths and Phys Sci 60% and any two subjects from: Construction Planning, Construction Supervision, Materials, Carpentry and Roof Work, Concrete Structures, Masonry and Roads at 60%				

DU – DUT: HINDUMISO • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
N Dip Engineering: Chemical	MN-M-CE3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
N Dip Engineering: Chemical	MN-M-CE3	31 May		GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting	3	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details
N Dip Engineering: Civil	MN-M-CV3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
N Dip Engineering: Civil	MN-M-CV3	31 May		NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 two Civil Engineering subjects 5 GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting	3	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details

MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
N Dip Engineering: Civil (4 yr)	MN-M-CV5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 two Civil Engineering subjects 5				
N Dip Engineering: Computer Systems	DU-D-CS3	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		* See note below
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl				
				N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Electrotechnics and Grade 12 Engl				
				NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects at 60%				
N Dip Engineering: Electrical	MN-M-EE3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				N4 with Maths and Phys Sci and Engineering Sci and Grade 12 Engl				
N Dip Engineering: Electrical	MN-M-EE3	31 May		NC(V) with Phys Sci 5 and Engl and Maths 4 and two Electrical Infrastructure subjects 5	3	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels, including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting				

\* Note: This programme may be replaced in 2018 by a 3-year degree programme. In addition to the above, the following will be required for admission to the proposed degree programme. National Senior Certificate Requirements: Mathematics Level 4, Physical Science Level 4, English Home/First Additional Language Level 4. Please note that applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120%. This programme is no longer semesterised. (No more first time intake in second semester).

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN



# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
N Dip Engineering: Electrical (4 yr)	MN-M-EE5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting	1	4 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details
N Dip Engineering: Electrical (Heavy Current)	DU-D-EH3	30 Sep	28 35	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Electrotechnics and Grade 12 Engl NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects at 60%	1	3 yrs		* See note 1 below
N Dip Engineering: Electrical (Light Current)	DU-D-EL3	30 Sep	28 35	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Electrotechnics and Grade 12 Engl NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects at 60%	1	3 yrs		* See note 1 below
N Dip Engineering: Industrial	DU-D-IE3	30 Sep 2018	28 35	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Mechanotechnics and Grade 12 Engl NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects at 60%	1	3 yrs		** See note 2 below

\* Note 1: This programme may be replaced in 2018 by a 3-year degree programme. In addition to the above, the following will be required for admission to the proposed degree programme. National Senior Certificate Requirements: Mathematics Level 4, Physical Science Level 4, English Home/First Additional Language Level 4. Please note that applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120%. This programme is no longer semesterised. (No more first time intake in second semester).

\*\* Note 2: This programme may be replaced in 2018 by a 3-year degree programme. In addition to the above, the following will be required for admission to the proposed degree programme. National Senior Certificate Requirements: Mathematics Level 4, Physical Science Level 4, English Home/First Additional Language Level 4. Please note that applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120%. This programme is no longer semesterised. (No more first time intake in second semester).

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
N Dip Engineering: Mechanical	DU-D-ME3	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		* See note below
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl				
				N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Mechanotechnics and Grade 12 Engl				
				NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects at 60%				
N Dip Engineering: Mechanical	MN-M-ME3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Eng Graph & Des 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Technical Drawing HG 'D'/SG 'C'				
				N3 with Eng Sci and Maths and Technical Drawing 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'D' SG				
N Dip Engineering: Mechanical	MN-M-ME3	31 May		NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects (Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in three Engineering and Related Design subjects and Phys Sci	3	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4. Technology
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with five subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting				
N Dip Engineering: Mechanical (4 yr)	MN-M-ME5	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4

\* Note: This programme may be replaced in 2018 by a 3-year degree programme. In addition to the above, the following will be required for admission to the proposed degree programme. National Senior Certificate Requirements: Mathematics Level 4, Physical Science Level 4, English Home/First Additional Language Level 4. Please note that applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120%. This programme is no longer semesterised. (No more first time intake in second semester).

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
BTech Engineering: Chemical	MN-M-CE4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 907 7318 for registration details
BTech Engineering: Chemical	MN-M-CE4	31 May			3	1 yr		
BTech Engineering: Electrical (Light Current) (p/t)	DU-D-ELZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
BTech Engineering: Industrial	DU-D-IE4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		Consult department on 031 373 2445
BTech Engineering: Industrial	DU-D-IE4	31 May			3	1 yr		
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Chemical Engineering	MN-M-CEB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG				
Access Course Chemical Engineering	MN-M-CEB	31 May		N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This course may not be repeated
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with five subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting				
Access Course Civil Engineering	MN-M-CVB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 907 7180/7181 for selection test and registration details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Phys Sci or Maths 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with five subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>SHORTER COURSES</b>								
Access Course Civil Engineering	MN-M-CVB	31 May		NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This course may not be repeated
Access Course Electrical Engineering	MN-M-EEB	30 Sep		Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Phys Sci or Maths 'F' HG/E' SG	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated
				N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG				
Access Course Electrical Engineering	MN-M-EEB	31 May		GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with five subjects at O Levels, including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This course may not be repeated
Access Course Engineering	DU-I-ACR	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		
Access Course Engineering	DU-I-ACR	31 May 2018		Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' SG	3	6 mths		
				N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Physics and Grade 12 Engl				
Access Course Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-MEB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This course may not be repeated
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/D' SG				
Access Course Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-MEB	31 May		N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with five subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This course may not be repeated
<b>ACCESS PROGRAMME</b>								
B Sc Engineering Access Programme	KN-H-UNT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and LO 4	1	1 yr		Applicants must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended UKZN or any other tertiary institution for a complete semester will not be admitted

DU – DUT: HNDUMISO • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE • MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-CHE			NSC with Maths	1	2 yrs		This programme is offered as a trimester course. Please contact CAO for more details
N Cert Engineering: Civil N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-CVL			Senior Cert with Maths	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-CVL			NSC with Maths	1	2 yrs		This programme is offered as a trimester course. Please contact CAO for more details
N Cert Engineering: Civil N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6	FJ-N-CVL			NSC with Maths	1	2 yrs		This programme is offered as a trimester course. Please contact CAO for more details
				Senior Cert with Maths				
N Cert Engineering: Civil N2-N6	FO-E-CV6	1 Oct 2018		NSC with Maths and Physics	1	1.5 yrs		
				Senior Cert with Maths and Physics				
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	FE-W-PCE			NSC H Cert with Maths	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert with Maths				
				N2				
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-ELE			NSC with Maths	1	2 yrs		This programme is offered as a trimester course. Please contact CAO for more details
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-ELE			Senior Cert with Maths	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6	FJ-N-ELE				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N2-N6	FO-D-EL6	1 Oct 2018		NSC with Maths and Physics	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N2-N6	FO-E-EL6	1 Oct 2018			1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N2-N6	FO-R-EL6	1 Oct 2018		Senior Cert with Maths and Physics	1	1.5 yrs		

FE – ELANGENITVET COLLEGE: W-NDWEDWE • FJ – MAJUBATVET COLLEGE: D-DUNDEE / M-MTC / N-NEWTECH • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: D-SUNDUMBILI / E-ESIKHAWINI / R-RICTECH

# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N2-N6	FO-S-EL6	1 Oct 2018		NSC with Maths and Physics	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N2-N6 (p/t)	FO-R-ELX	1 Oct 2018		Senior Cert with Maths and Physics	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	FE-N-PEE			NSC H Cert with Maths	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert with Maths				
				N2				
N Cert Engineering: Electro Mechanical N2-N6	FO-R-EM6	1 Oct 2018		NSC with Maths and Physics	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electronics N2-N6	FO-R-EC6	1 Oct 2018		Senior Cert with Maths and Physics	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-MEC			NSC with Maths	1	2 yrs		This programme is offered as a trimester course. Please contact CAO for more details
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-MEC				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6	FJ-N-MEC			Senior Cert with Maths	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N2-N6	FO-D-ME6	1 Oct 2018		NSC with Maths and Physics	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N2-N6	FO-R-ME6	1 Oct 2018		Senior Cert with Maths and Physics	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	FE-N-PME			NSC H Cert with Maths	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert with Maths				
				N2				
N Cert Fitting N2-N6	FO-D-FI6	1 Oct 2018		NSC with Maths and Physics	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Instrumentation N2-N6	FO-E-IS6	1 Oct 2018		Senior Cert with Maths and Physics	1	1.5 yrs		

FE – ELANGENITVET COLLEGE: N-NTUZUMA • FJ – MAJUBATVET COLLEGE: D-DUNDEE / M-MTC / N-NEWTech •  
FO – UMFOLZOZI TVET COLLEGE: D-SUNDUMBILI / E-ESIKHAWINI / R-RICHTech / S-ESHOWE

# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>								
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>								
NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FE-D-EIF			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FE-M-EIF				1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FE-N-EIF				1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FJ-M-EIF			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FJ-N-EIF			NQF 1	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design	FE-D-ERD			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design	FE-N-ERD				1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design	FJ-M-ERD			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design	FJ-N-ERD			NQF 1	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design	FO-C-ERD	31 Oct 2018		Grade 10 with Maths and Phys Sci 2	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design	FO-E-ERD	31 Oct 2018			1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design	FO-M-ERD	31 Oct 2018		Grade 10 with Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design	FO-R-ERD	31 Oct 2018			1	3 yrs		

FE – ELANGENITVET COLLEGE: D-KWADABEKA / M-MPUMALANGA / N-NTUZUMA • FJ – MAJUBATVET COLLEGE: D-DUNDEE / M-MTC / N-NEWTech •  
FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: C-CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI CAMPUS / D-SUNDUMBILI / E-ESIKHAWINI / M-MANDENI / R-RICHTECH / S-ESHOWE



# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>								
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>								
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Automotive Repair & Maintenance	FO-M-ARF	31 Oct 2018	Grade 10		1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Engineering Fabrication (Welding)	FO-M-EFF	31 Oct 2018			1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Fitting & Machining	FO-E-FTF	31 Oct 2018			1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Fitting & Machining	FO-M-FTF	31 Oct 2018	NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths		1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Fitting & Machining	FO-R-FTF	31 Oct 2018			1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Physical Science	FO-E-PSF	31 Oct 2018			1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Engineering Fabrication	FO-C-NEF	31 Oct 2018	Grade 10 with Maths and Phy Sci 2		1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Renewable Energy & Technology	FO-M-RET	31 Oct 2018			1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Welding	FO-C-WEL	31 Oct 2018			1	3 yrs		
National Certificate Vocational: Civil Engineering Construction (L2, L3, L4)	FY-K-VCV		Grade 9		1	3 yrs		
National Certificate Vocational: Electrical Infrastructure Construction (L2, L3, L4)	FY-E-VEI				1	3 yrs		
National Certificate Vocational: Engineering and Related Design (L2, L3, L4)	FY-P-VRD				1	3 yrs		

FJ – MAJUBA TVET COLLEGE: D-DUNDEE • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: C-CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI CAMPUS / E-ESIKHAWINI / M-MANDENI / R-RICHTCH •  
FY – ESAYIDI TVET COLLEGE: E-ENYENYEZI / K-KOKSTAD / P-PORT SHEPSTONE

# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>								
<b>NATED DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
National N Diploma: Civil Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-K-NDV			NSC with Maths and Phys Sci and two relevant technical subjects	1, 2, 3	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-E-NDE			N3	1, 2, 3	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4				
National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-K-NDE			NSC with Maths and Phys Sci and two relevant technical subjects	1, 2, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-P-NDE			Senior Cert	1, 2, 3	3 yrs		
				N3				
National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-U-NDE			NC(V) 4	1, 2, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Mechanical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-P-NDL			NSC with Maths and Phys Sci and two relevant technical subjects	1, 2, 3	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N3				
				NC(V) 4				
<b>NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
National N Certificate: Civil Engineering (N1, N2 & N3)	FY-K-NCV			Grade 10 with Maths and Relevant Technical Subjects	1, 2, 3	1 yr		
National N Certificate: Civil Engineering (N1, N2 & N3)	FY-N-NCV			Senior Cert	1, 2, 3	1 yr		
National N Certificate: Electrical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3)	FY-E-NCE			N2	1, 2, 3	1 yr		
National N Certificate: Electrical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3)	FY-K-NCE			NC(V) 3	1, 2, 3	1 yr		

FY – ESAYIDITVET COLLEGE: E-ENYENYEZI / K – KOKSTAD / N-NQAMUZA / P-PORT SHEPSTONE / U-UMZIMKHULU

# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>								
<b>NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
National N Certificate: Civil Engineering (N1, N2 & N3)	FY-P-NCE			Grade 10 with Maths and Relevant Technical Subjects	1, 2, 3	1 yr		
National N Certificate: Civil Engineering (N1, N2 & N3)	FY-U-NCE			Senior Cert	1, 2, 3	1 yr		
National N Certificate: Electrical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3)	FY-P-NCM			N2	1, 2, 3	1 yr		
				NC(V) 3				
<b>SHORTER COURSES</b>								
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	FJ-D-PNC			NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Relevant Trade Subject	1	6 mths		
				Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Relevant Trade Subject				
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N2-N3	FO-E-EL2	31 Oct 2018		N2	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N2-N3	FO-E-EL2	31 May 2018		N2	2	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N2-N3	FO-N-EL2	31 Oct 2018		N2	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N2-N3	FO-N-EL2	31 May 2018		N2	2	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N2-N3	FO-S-EL2	31 Oct 2018		N2	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N2-N3	FO-S-EL2	31 May 2018		N2	2	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Motormechanics N2-N3	FO-D-MM2	31 Oct 2018		N2	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Motormechanics N2-N3	FO-D-MM2	31 May 2018		N2	2	6 mths		

FJ – MAJUBATVET COLLEGE: D-DUNDEE • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: D-SUNDUMBILI / E-ESIKHAWINI / N-NKANDLA / S-ESHOWE •  
 FY – ESAYIDI TVET COLLEGE: P-PORT SHEPSTONE / U-UMTVALUME

# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>								
<b>SHORTER COURSES</b>								
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Welding N2-N3	FO-D-MW2	31 Oct 2018		N2	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Welding N2-N3	FO-D-MW2	31 May 2018		N2	2	6 mths		
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
N N Dip Engineering	BT-D-PEG			NSC	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
National N Diploma Civil Engineering (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-NDV			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
National N Diploma Electrical Engineering (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-NDE			N4 Intro, N4, N5	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma Mechanical Engineering (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-NDL			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N4 Intro, N4, N5				
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	BT-D-PEF			Grade 9	1	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-B-PEF			Grade 9	1	1 yr		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-C-PEF				1	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-D-PEF				1	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-P-PEF				1	1 yr		

BT – BEREATECHNICAL COLLEGE • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CT / D-DBN / P-PTA • FO – UMFOLZOI TVET COLLEGE: D-SUNDUMBILI • PX – PAX BUISNESS COLLEGE

# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PCH			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N3				
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PCH			NSC with Maths	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PCH			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PCH			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PCH				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	IC-D-PCH			Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		
				N3				
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	IQ-D-PCH			NSC with Maths and Physics	1	3 yrs		3 yrs is 18 months theory and 18 months practical
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	IQ-J-PCH			Senior Cert with Maths and Physics	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PCZ			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PCZ			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PCZ				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PCZ			N3	1	3 yrs		

BT – BEREATECHNICAL COLLEGE • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE; B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CT / D-DBN / P-PTA • IC – ICESA •  
IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT OV – OVAL INTL. CAMPUS

# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PCE			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N3				
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PCE			NSC with Maths	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PCE			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PCE			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PCE				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	IC-D-PCE			Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		
				N3				
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	IQ-D-PCE			NSC with Maths and Physics	1	3 yrs		3 yrs is 18 months theory and 18 months practical
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	IQ-J-PCE			Senior Cert with Maths and Physics	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PCY			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PCY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PCY			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PCY			N3	1	3 yrs		

BT – BEREATECHNICAL COLLEGE • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CT / D-DBN / P-PTA • IC – ICESA • IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT

# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Heavy Current) N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PEH			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Light Current) N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PEL			Senior Cert N3	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PEE			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PEE			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PEE				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PEE			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	IC-D-PEE			Senior Cert N3	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	IQ-D-PEE			NSC with Maths and Physics Senior Cert with Maths and Physics	1	3 yrs		3 yrs is 18 months theory and 18 months practical
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	IQ-J-PEE			NSC Senior Cert with Maths and Physics	1	3 yrs		3 yrs is 18 months theory and 18 months practical
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PEE			NSC Senior Cert N3	1	1 yr		

BT – BEREATECHNICAL COLLEGE • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CT / D-DBN / P-PTA • IC – ICESA • IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT • SC – SPRINGFIELD TVET COLLEGE

# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PEX			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PEX			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PEX				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PEX			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PME			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				N3				
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PME			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PME			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PME				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PME			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	IQ-D-PME			NSC with Maths and Physics	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	IQ-J-PME			Senior Cert with Maths and Physics	1	3 yrs		3 yrs is 18 months theory and 18 months practical

BT – BEREATECHNICAL COLLEGE • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CT / D-DBN / P-PTA • IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT



# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PME			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				N3				
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMW			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMW			Senior Cert with Maths ‘F’ HG/‘F’ SG	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMW				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMW			N3	1	3 yrs		
SHORTER COURSES								
Foundational Principles in Engineering	BT-D-FPE			Grade 9	1	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	BT-D-PCL			Grade 11	1	6 mths		
				Senior Cert				
				N2				
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-B-PCL			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-C-PCL			Senior Cert with Maths ‘F’ HG/‘F’ SG	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-D-PCL				1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-P-PCL			N2	1	6 mths		

BT – BEREATECHNICAL COLLEGE • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CT / D-DBN / P-PTA • SC – SPRINGFIELD TVET COLLEGE

# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>SHORTER COURSES</b>								
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	BT-D-PCV			Grade 11 Senior Cert N2	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-B-PCV			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-C-PCV			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-D-PCV				1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-P-PCV			N2	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Heavy Current) N3	BT-D-PEV			Grade 11	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Light Current) N3	BT-D-PLC			Senior Cert N2	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-B-PER			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-C-PER			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-D-PER				1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-P-PER			N2	1	6 mths		

# ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>SHORTER COURSES</b>								
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	BT-D-PML			Grade 11	1	6 mths		
				Senior Cert				
				N2				
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-B-PML			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-C-PML			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-D-PML				1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-P-PML			N2	1	6 mths		

BT – BEREATECHNICAL COLLEGE • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CT / D-DBN / P-PTA

# HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Architectural Studies	KN-H-BAR	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and One of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Drama Arts, Econ, Geo, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, Any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		You will be required to submit a portfolio of creative work, an essay and complete a questionnaire. Please contact 031 260 2094 or email Winfredn1@ukzn.ac.za for details
			36	Matric Exemption				
B Consumer Science: Extension & Rural Development	ZU-M-BPE	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Soc Sc Housing	KN-H-SOR	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
N Dip Architectural Technology	DU-D-AT3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		* See note below
				Senior Cert				
				N4 with a 50% pass in Maths				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl and two other fundamental subjects at 50% and three vocational subjects at 60%				

\* Note: Applicants are ranked by matric results and first choice architecture. This programme may be replaced in 2018 by a 3-year degree programme. In addition to the above, the following will be required for admission to the proposed degree programme: National Senior Certificate (NSC) Requirements: Mathematics: Level 3 (40%-49%) English (Primary): Level 3 (40%-49%) OR English (First additional): Level 3 (40%-49%). In addition, four of the following subjects on Level 4 or above are required: Physical Science Biology, English Mathematics, Visual Art, History, Geography, Economics, Business Studies, Accounting, Agricultural Sciences, Dramatic Arts, Engineering Graphics and Design, Consumer Studies, Information Technology, Any other language, Languages, Life Sciences, Religious Studies.

DU – DUT: HNDUMISO • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Industrial Sociology	ZU-M-ARI	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/ FAL 3 and LO 3	1	3 yrs		This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1
			26	Matric Exemption				
B Admin (Human Resource Management)	KN-W-ADH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		Applicants with Maths Lit do not qualify for this programme
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources	DU-D-HR3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources	DU-P-HR3	30 Sep	20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification	1	3 yrs		
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources (p/t)	DU-D-HRY	30 Sep		NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%	1	4 yrs		
N Dip Human Resource Management	MN-M-MH3	30 Sep	22	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Acc 3 or Maths/Maths Lit 3	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details
				SC Senior Cert with 'E' average and Engl 'E' HG				
N Dip Human Resource Management (p/t)	MN-M-MHY	30 Sep		N4 with four subjects passed at a minimum of 50% and 20 Matric points will be considered for selection. Only Human Resource Management or related subjects will be considered	1	4 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details
				NC(V) with English (50%) and Maths/Maths Lit (40%) and four other compulsory subjects (40%)				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Diploma in Human Resource Management	MN-M-HRM	30 Sep		National Diploma in Human Resource Management with 60% (from major subjects) overall pass	1	1 yr		1 year full time and 2 years part-time. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • KN – UKZN: W-WESTVILLE • MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>								
B Tech Human Resource Management	DU-D-HR4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
B Tech Human Resource Management	DU-P-HR4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
B Tech Human Resource Management (p/t)	DU-D-HRZ	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	2 yrs		
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	FE-D-PHM				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	FE-K-PHM				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-C-PHM			NSC with Engl HL 4/FAL 3	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PHM			Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'F' HG/'E' SG NC(V) 4	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	FO-R-PHM	1 Oct 2018		NSC Senior Cert with Accounting	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	FO-R-PHY	1 Oct 2018		NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
<b>NATED DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-E-NDH			NSC Senior Cert	1, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-G-NDH			N3 NC(V) 4	1, 3	3 yrs		

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • FE – ELANGENITVET COLLEGE: D – KWADABEKA / K-KWAMASHU • FJ – MAJUBATVET COLLEGE: C-CPD / D-DUNDEE •  
FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: R-RICTECH • FY – ESAYIDI TVET COLLEGE: E-ENYENYEZI / G-GAMALAKHE

# HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>								
<b>NATED DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-H-NDH			NSC	1, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-K-NDH			Senior Cert	1, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-M-NDH			N3	1, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-O-NDH			NC(V) 4	1, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-P-NDH			NSC	1, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-U-NDH			Senior Cert				
National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6)				N3	1, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6)				NC(V) 4				
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Com Human Resource Management	MC-D-BCH			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
Dip Human Resource Management	IC-D-PHR			NSC Deg	1	2 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
Dip Human Resource Management	RB-D-PHR			NSC	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				RPL. Consult institution				

FY – ESAYIDI TVET COLLEGE: H-HARDING / K-KOKSTAD / M-UMTVALUME / O-OSHABENI / P-PORT SHEPSTONE / U-UMZIMKHULU • IC – ICESA • MC – MANCOSA • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL

# HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
N Dip Human Resource Management	BT-D-MH3			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N4 Intro, N4, N5				
National N Diploma Human Resources (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-NDH			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N4 Intro, N4, N5				
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
H Cert Human Resources Management	MC-D-HCH	28 Feb 2018		NSC or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	1 yr		
H Cert Human Resources Management	RO-D-HCH			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PHM			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N4 Intro, N4, N5				
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PHM			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PHM			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PHM			N3	1	2 yrs		

BT – BEREATECHNICAL COLLEGE • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CT / D-DBN / P-PTA • IC – ICESA • MC – MANCOSA • OV – OVAL INTL. CAMPUS  
PX – PAX BUSINESS COLLEGE • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE



# HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PHM			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
				Senior Cert				
				N3				
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	IQ-D-PHM			NSC	1	3 yrs		3 yrs is 18 months theory and 18 months practical
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	IQ-J-PHM			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PHM			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PHM			Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PHY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PHY			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PHY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PHY			N3	1	3 yrs		
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH A DEGREE								
Hons B Com Human Resources Management	MC-D-P4H			B Deg. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12s. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CT / D-DBN / P-PTA • IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT • MC – MANCOSA

# HUMANITIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B A (General Studies)	KN-H-BA2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
B A (General Studies)	KN-P-BA2	30 Sep	32	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology	KN-P-BSU	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology	KN-W-BSU	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
Dip ICT: Applications Development	DU-D-APD	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		
Dip ICT: Business Analysis	DU-D-BUA	30 Sep		Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		
Dip ICT: Applications Development (4 yr Foundation Programme)	DU-D-APF	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects	1	4 yrs		
N Dip Information Technology	MN-M-IT3	30 Sep	23 25	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects	1	3/4 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>								
B Tech Information Technology	DU-D-IT4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • MN – MUT: M-MAN

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>								
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>								
NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences	FE-K-ITF			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences	FE-M-ITF				1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences	FE-P-ITF				1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences	FO-C-ITF	31 Oct 2018		Grade 10 with Maths and Phy Sci 2	1	3 yrs		
				Grade 10 with Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG				
NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences	FO-R-ITF	31 Oct 2018		Grade 10	1	3 yrs		
				NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths				
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Com Information Technology & Management	MC-D-PCI			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
B Information Technology: Business Systems	RO-D-DBS			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) Deg				
B Sc Information Technology	RG-D-PBT			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
Dip Computer Applications	RG-D-PCA			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				

FE – ELANGENITVET COLLEGE: K-KWAMASHU / M – MPUMALANGA / P-PINETOWN • FO – UMFOLZOI TVET COLLEGE: C-CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI CAMPUS / R-RICTECH • MC – MANCOSA • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
Dip Computer Based Graphic Development	RO-D-PCB			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V)				
Dip Executive Secretarial Computer Studies	IC-D-PDE			NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs		
Dip Information Technology	IC-D-PIF			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
Dip Information Technology	RG-D-PIF			NSC	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
Dip Information Technology (3 yr)	RG-D-PDO			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
Dip Information Technology Management	RO-D-PIM			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
Dip Information Technology: Networking Management	RO-D-PIN			NC(V)	1	3 yrs		
Dip Information Technology: Software Development	RO-D-PIT			H Cert or equivalent (HEQSF5) in an appropriate field	1	3 yrs		
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
Adv Cert Information Technology	RG-D-PAI			H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
Adv Cert IT: Support Services	RO-D-ASU			H Cert or equivalent (HEQSF5) in an appropriate field	1	1 yr		

IC – ICESA • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
Cert Computer Technical Support	IC-D-PCT			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
Cert End-User Computing	IC-D-EUP			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4	CT-D-PSJ				1	1 yr		
Cert: Systems Development	IC-D-PTB			Grade 11 with Engl and Maths	1	1 yr		
FET Cert Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice CAD NQF 4	CT-D-PDH			NSC	1	1 yr		
H Cert Information Technology	MC-D-PHI				1	1 yr		
H Cert Information Technology	RG-D-PHI				1	1 yr		
H Cert Information Technology (Distance)	RG-D-PHK			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
H Cert IT Support Services	RO-D-PSU			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V)				
H Cert Systems Engineering	RG-D-PHE			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS • IC – ICESA • MC – MANCOSA • OV – OVAL INTL. CAMPUS • PX – PAX COLLEGE • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
N Cert Information Technology: End-User Computing NQF 3	BT-D-PEC			NQF 2	1	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: End-User Computing NQF 3	SC-D-PEC			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
N Cert Information Technology: System Development NQF 4	SC-D-PSD			Grade 11 with Engl and Maths	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths				
N Cert Information Technology: System Development NQF 4	BT-D-PSD			NSC with Engl and Maths	1	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4	BT-D-PTS			Senior Cert with Engl and Maths	1	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4	CT-D-PTS			NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4	SC-D-PTS			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
N Cert IT Systems Development: Programming/ MCSD	IS-D-PIP			NSC with Maths/Maths Lit	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert with Maths				
N Cert IT Systems Support: Networking	IS-D-PIC			NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert IT: Database Administration NQF 6	CT-D-PSL				1	1 yr		
N Cert IT: Systems Development MCSD NQF 5	CT-D-PDD				1	1 yr		
N Cert IT: Systems Support CISCO NQF 5	CT-D-PSI			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
N Cert IT: Systems Support MCSA NQF 5	CT-D-PSK				1	1 yr		
N Cert: Advanced Cert IT Database Development NQF 6	CT-D-PDG				1	1 yr		

BT – BEREATECHNICAL COLLEGE • CT – CTUTRAINING SOLUTIONS • IS – ISTUDENT • SC – SPRINGFIELDTVET COLLEGE

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>								
NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences L 2	SC-D-ITC			Grade 9	1	1 yr		
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN H CERT</b>								
Adv Cert Systems Engineering	RG-D-PAE			H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		



# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Business Science	KN-W-BBS	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 6 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs		No funding is offered for this programme. Applicants with 37 points or more and English and Life Orientation 4 and Mathematics 6 will be considered for early selection
			38	Matric Exemption with Maths 'B' HG				
B Com	KN-P-BC1	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics 5 will be considered for early selection
B Com	KN-W-BC1	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Com	ZU-M-BC1	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 60% pass in fundamental subjects, plus 70% in English and Home language				
B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	KN-P-BCG	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	4 yrs		Must be from schools with Quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (General)
B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	KN-W-BCG	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		
B Com Foundation	ZU-M-BC4	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% pass in fundamental subjects, plus 60% in English and Home language				

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • MN – MUT: M-MAIN • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com MIS	ZU-M-BCS	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5	1	3 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 or Maths and English 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 60% pass in fundamental subjects, plus 70% in English and Home language				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Co-Operatives Management	ZU-R-CO3	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N3 or N4 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration	DU-D-MN3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration	DU-P-MN3	30 Sep	20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				
Dip Management Sciences: Business Law	DU-D-BL3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3. FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'C' SG or Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL 60%/Engl FAL 70% and Maths 60%/Maths Lit 70% and two recognised subjects at 60%				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN / R-RICHARDS BAY

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
Dip Public Administration: Disaster and Risk Management	DU-D-RM3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and one 20 credit subject 4 and another 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs		
Dip Public Administration: Local Government	DU-D-GV3	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
Dip Public Administration: Local Government	DU-P-GV3	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		The number of students who are keen to enrol will determine the viability of each specialisation
Dip Public Administration: Local Government (p/t)	DU-P-GV4	30 Sep	27	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs		
Dip Public Administration: Public Management	DU-D-PM3	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
Dip Public Administration: Public Management	DU-P-PM3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and one 20 credit subject 4 and another 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs		The number of students who are keen to enrol will determine the viability of each specialisation
Dip Public Administration: Public Management (p/t)	DU-P-PM4	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management	DU-D-SC3	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management	DU-P-SC3	30 Sep	27	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs		The number of students who are keen to enrol will determine the viability of each specialisation
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management (p/t)	DU-P-SC4	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
N Dip Public Management	MN-M-PU3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
N Dip Public Management (p/t)	MN-M-PUY	30 Sep	25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
				RPL. Consult institution				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
N Dip Sport Management	DU-D-SP3	30 Sep	26	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4	1	3 yrs		Life Sciences points will be doubled. No points are allocated for LO
			26	Senior Cert with matriculation exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with statutory requirements for a Diploma with 50% in English				
Dip Management Sciences: Retail	DU-D-RB3	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants with 24 points or more (excl LO). Department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
BTech Management	DU-D-MN4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
BTech Management	DU-P-MN4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
BTech Management (p/t)	DU-D-MNZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
BTech Public Management	DU-D-PU4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same field. In addition learners must have achieved an average of 60% at 3rd level or have relevant work experience in the public management work environment. Consult with the department	1	1 yr		
BTech Public Management	DU-P-PU4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
BTech Public Management (p/t)	DU-D-PUZ	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	2 yrs		
BTech Public Management (p/t)	DU-P-PUZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
BTech Retail Business Management	DU-D-RB4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
BTech Retail Business Management (p/t)	DU-D-RBZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • FE – ELANGENITVET COLLEGE: D-KWADABEKA / I-KWAMASHU / P-PINETOWN / Q-QADI

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>								
<b>NATED DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
National N Diploma: Generic Management (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-E-NDG			NSC	1, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Generic Management (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-G-NDG				1, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Generic Management (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-H-NDG				1, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Generic Management (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-I-NDG			Senior Cert	1, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Generic Management (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-K-NDG				1, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Generic Management (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-M-NDG				1, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Generic Management (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-N-NDG			N3	1, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Generic Management (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-P-NDG				1, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Generic Management (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-U-NDG				1, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Public Management (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-E-NDM			NC(V) 4	1, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Public Management (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-H-NDM				1, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Public Management (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-K-NDM				1, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Public Management (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-U-NDM				1, 3	3 yrs		

FY – ESAYIDITVET COLLEGE: E-ENYENYEZI / G-GAMALAKHE / H-HARDING / I-HINYONEMHLOPHE / K-KOKSTAD / M-UMTWALUME / N-NOAMUZA / P-PORT SHEPSTONE / U-UMZIMKHULU

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FE-D-PBN			NSC	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FE-I-PBN				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FE-P-PBN			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FE-Q-PBN			NSC H Cert with Accounting Senior Cert with Accounting N2	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-C-PBN			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PBN			Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-I-PBN			NC(V) 4	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FO-I-PBN	1 Oct		NSC with Accounting	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FO-R-PBN	1 Oct			1	2 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FO-S-PBN	1 Oct		Senior Cert with Accounting	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	FO-R-PBY	1 Oct			1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Management	FO-N-PUM	1 Oct		NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Public Management	FO-R-PUM	1 Oct		Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		

FE – ELANGENITVET COLLEGE: W-NDWEDWE • FJ – MAJUBATVET COLLEGE: C-CPD / D-DUNDEE / HTB • FO – UMFOLZOI TVET COLLEGE: B-BHAMBANANA / C-CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI CAMPUS / E-ESIKHAWINI / I-HTB / N-NKANDLA / R-RICTECH / S-ESHOWE

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	FE-W-PPM			NSC	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	FO-B-PPM	1 Oct			1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	FO-C-PPM	1 Oct			1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	FO-E-PPM	1 Oct		Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	FO-S-PPM	1 Oct			1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	FO-C-PPX	1 Oct			1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	FO-E-PPX	1 Oct			1	3 yrs		
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com	RB-D-BC1			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
				RPL. Consult institution				
B Com	RG-D-BC1			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Full-time and distance learning
B Com Supply Chain Management	MC-D-PSC			Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
B Public Administration	MC-D-PBD				1	3 yrs		
B Public Management	RG-D-PBG				1	3 yrs		

FE – ELANGENITVET COLLEGE: W-NDWEDWE • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: B-BHAMBANANA / C-CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI CAMPUS / E-ESIKHAWINI / I-ITB / N-NKANDLA / R-RICHTCH / S-ESHOWE • MC – MANCOSA • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
Dip Business Management	RO-D-PMB			NSC H Cert Senior Cert NC(V)	1	2 yrs		
Dip Business Management	IC-D-PMB			NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs		
Dip Public Management & Administration	IC-D-PPA			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N N Dip Business Management	BT-D-PBU			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N N Dip Public Management	BT-D-PPC			N4 Intro, N4, N5	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma Business Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-NDB			NSC Senior Cert N4 Intro, N4, N5	1	3 yrs		
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
Adv Cert Management Studies	MC-D-CMS			H Cert or equivalent NQF 5 qualification	1	1 yr		
FET Cert Generic Management	IQ-D-PFG			NSC	1	1 yr		
FET Cert Generic Management	IQ-J-PFG			Senior Cert NQF 4 with Maths and Communication	1	1 yr		
FET Cert Project Management NQF 4	CT-D-PCJ			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
H Cert Business Management	MC-D-PHB	28 Feb		NSC or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	1 yr		
H Cert Business Management	RB-D-PHB			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
H Cert Entrepreneurship	RB-D-PHT				1	1 yr		

BT – BEREATECHNICAL COLLEGE • CT – CTUTRAINING SOLUTIONS • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE • IC – ICESA • IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT • MC – MANCOSA • PX – PAX BUSINESS COLLEGE • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE



# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
H Cert Local Government & Development Management	MC-D-PHH	28 Feb		NSC	1	1 yr		
H Cert Management for Estate Agents	RB-D-PEA			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
H Cert Project Management	MC-D-PM2	28 Feb 2018		NSC or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	1 yr		
H Cert Public Management	MC-D-PPG			NSC	1	1 yr		
H Cert Supply Chain Management	MC-D-PC2			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PBN			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N4 Intro, N4, N5				
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PBN			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PBN			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PBN				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PBN			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	IQ-D-PBN			NSC	1	3 yrs		3 yrs is 18 months theory and 18 months practical
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	IQ-J-PBN			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PBN			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
				Senior Cert				

BT – BEREATECHNICAL COLLEGE • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CT / D-DBN / P-PTA • IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT • MC – MANCOSA • PX – PAX COLLEGE • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • SC – SPRINGFIELD TVET COLLEGE

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PBY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PBY			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PBY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PBY			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PPM			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N4 Intro, N4, N5				
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PPM			NSC	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PPM			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PPM				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PPM			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	IQ-D-PPM			NSC	1	3 yrs		3 yrs is 18 months theory and 18 months practical
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	IQ-J-PPM				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PPM			Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		

BT – BEREATECHNICAL COLLEGE • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CT / D-DBN / P-PTA • IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT •  
SC – SPRINGFIELDTVET COLLEGE

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PPX			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PPX			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PPX				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PPX			N3	1	3 yrs		
SHORTER COURSES								
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-B-PCR			Grade 11	1	1 yr		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-C-PCR				1	1 yr		
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-D-PCR			N2	1	1 yr		
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-P-PCR				1	1 yr		

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CT / D-DBN / P-PTA

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES</b>								
P G Dip Business Management	MC-D-PDB			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes
P G Dip Project Management	MC-D-PDP			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
P G Dip Educational Management	MC-D-DEM			Bachelor's Degree or Advanced Diploma	1	1 yr		
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH A PROFESSIONAL TEACHING QUALIFICATION</b>								
Hons B Com	RB-D-4BC			B Deg in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12s. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for alternative programmes
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	RB-D-MBA			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip AND 2 yrs work experience AND 25 yrs or older. Consult institution	1	2.5 yrs		
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	MC-D-MBA	28 Feb		NQF 8	1	1.5 yrs		

# MANUFACTURING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
Dip Management Sciences: Operations	DU-D-PD3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		
Dip Management Sciences: Operations (p/t)	DU-D-PDY	30 Sep	20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and three vocational subjects at 60%	1	4 yrs		Applicant may be required to attend an interview
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>								
BTech Operations Management (p/t)	DU-D-PDZ	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	2 yrs		
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>								
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>								
NC(V) Process Plant Operations (Pulp & Paper Making)	FO-M-PPF	31 Oct		Grade 10 NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths	1	3 yrs		
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
N Cert Metal & Engineering Manufacturing Processes L 4	SC-D-PEP			NSC Senior Cert with Maths and Physics N3	1	1 yr		

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: M-MANDENI • SC – SPRINGFIELD TVET COLLEGE

# MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Dental Therapy	KN-W-BDT	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci and Maths/ Maths Lit 3	1	3 yrs		Preference will be given to 1st and 2nd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record. Contact 031 260 7950/8833 for details
			36	Matric Exemption with Biol 'D' HG/'C' SG				
B Health Science: Radiography Diagnostic	DU-D-RAD	30 Aug	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		Minimum 28 points excluding LO. Ranking criteria apply. Applicants will be subjected to entrance tests and are required to submit a portfolio, the details will be provided by the Department. Shortlisted candidates will be invited to an interview. Applicants must be 18 or older in 2017 and be physically fit. Applications received until 30 August 2017 will be considered
B Health Science: Radiography Sonography	DU-D-RAS	30 Aug		Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/ 'B' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs		
				NC (V) Level 4 with 70% in Engl, Maths, Phys Sci and Life Sci				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: W- WESTVILLE

# MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Health Sciences Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics	DU-D-HSP	31 Aug		NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs		
B Health Sciences: Clinical Technology	DU-D-DCT	29 Jul		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs		
B Health Sciences: Homeopathy	DU-D-HM4	30 Aug	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3  Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG	1	4 yrs		Applicants are required to submit an assignment. Selected candidates will be invited for a personal interview and entrance tests. All students who successfully complete the B Health Sciences Homeopathy will be eligible for entry into the M Health Sciences Homeopathy
B Medical Science: Anatomy	KN-W-MBS	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record. Contact 031 260 4377 for details
B Medical Science: Physiology	KN-W-SBF	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Medicine & B Surgery	KN-M-MBC	30 Jun		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 5  Matric Exemption plus completed B Sc/B Med Sc degree or currently registered for a B Sc/B Med Sc degree in a health science related field or general	1	6 yrs		The closing date for this programme is 30 June. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. This is a 6-year degree. Applicants who have completed a degree or who are currently studying must submit a certified copy of an academic transcript. Contact 031 260 4377 for details

DU – DU: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: M-MEDICAL SCHOOL /W-WESTVILLE

# MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Optometry	KN-W-BOP	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to 1st & 2nd choice applicants. Closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record. Contact 031 260 7950/8833 for details
			37	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Pharmacy	KN-W-BPR	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to 1st and 2nd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record. Contact 031 260 7950/8833 for details
			38	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sc 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Physiotherapy	KN-W-BPH	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sc and LO and Maths and Phys Sc 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to 1st and 2nd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at tertiary institution must submit an academic record. Contact 031 260 7950/8833 for details
			36	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Sc Dietetics	KN-P-BSO	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE



# MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
MTech Chiropractic	DU-D-CG5	15 Aug		NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	5 yrs		Applicants must be over 17 years old and physically fit. Selected candidates will be invited to attend an interview
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
N Dip Biomedical Technology	DU-D-BD3	29 Jul		NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci and LO 4 and one 20 credit subject (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Applicants will undergo an interview as well as placement testing. Possible phasing out in December 2017. Those applying for N Dip Biomedical Technology will be automatically considered for selection into the B HSc in Medical Laboratory Science
				Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Physiol 'D' HG/'C' SG				
N Dip Biomedical Technology	MN-M-BD3	30 Sep	20	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'C' SG				
N Dip Dental Technology	DU-D-DT3	20 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Phys Sci and/or Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		Applicants are required to submit a portfolio. The applicant must contact the department for further information regarding the portfolio. Applicants will be invited to complete placement tests and attend an interview and manual dexterity tests
				Matric Exemption with Maths or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>								
B Tech Biomedical Technology	MN-M-BD4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 907 7242 or email: mpaka@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
B Tech Biomedical Technology	MN-M-BD4	31 May			3	1 yr		Contact 031 9077242 or email: mpaka@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May
B Tech Biomedical Technology (p/t)	DU-D-BDZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
B Tech Biomedical Technology (p/t)	DU-D-BDZ	30 May 2018			3	2 yrs		
B Tech Biomedical Technology (p/t)	MN-M-BDZ	30 Sep			1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
B Tech Biomedical Technology (p/t)	MN-M-BDZ	31 May		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same field. In addition learners must have achieved an average of 60% at 3rd level or have relevant work experience in the public management work environment. Consult with the department	3	2 yrs		Contact 031 907 7242 or mpaka@mut.ac.za for more details
B Tech Clinical Technology	DU-D-CT4	31 Jul		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Only N Dip Clinical Technology may be admitted to the programme
B Tech Clinical Technology (p/t)	DU-D-CTZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
B Tech Dental Technology	DU-D-DT4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# PARA-MEDICAL

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
N Cert Dental Assisting (p/t)	DU-D-DAZ	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci and one 20 credit subject (no lang restriction) 3	1	2 yrs		Applicants are required to attend an interview. The National Certificate: Dental Assisting may be replaced by a Higher Certificate: Dental Assisting in 2017. Please check CAO and DUT website regularly for updates
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Audiology	KN-W-BPA	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to 1st and 2nd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record. Contact 031 260 7950/8833 for details
			36	Matric Exemption with two of: Biol, Maths, Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care	DU-D-HS4	31 Aug	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants are required to pass the departmental evaluations. Medical fitness, physical fitness and environmental fitness
			30	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Speech-Language Therapy	KN-W-BPB	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to 1st and 2nd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record. Contact 031 260 7950/8833 for details
			36	Matric Exemption with two of: Biol, Maths, Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • KN – UKZN: W-WESTVILLE

# PARA-MEDICAL

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Nursing	KN-H-BN1	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to 1st choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/ studying at tertiary institution must submit an academic record. Contact 031 260 2203 for details
			32	Matric Exemption				
B Nursing Science	ZU-M-BNS	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl and Biol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Occupational Therapy	KN-W-BOT	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to 1st and 2nd choice applicants. Closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/ studying at tertiary institution must submit an academic record. Contact 031 260 7950/8833 for details
			36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Health Sciences: Nursing Science	DU-I-NS4	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Life Sci and Maths/Maths Lit and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci or Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • KN – UKZN: W- WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN



# Berea Technical College

A SUPERIOR QUALIFICATION IS THE KEY TO YOUR SUCCESS

539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban

Tel: 031 304 5207

Fax: 031 304 2062

Email: [info@bereatech.co.za](mailto:info@bereatech.co.za)

**NOW  
ENROLLING**

## NO UNIVERSITY ENTRY ? WE HAVE A PROGRAMME TO SUIT YOU

**REGISTER  
NOW!**

A TVET with a Difference offers a career in  
Engineering, Science, Commerce and Tourism  
and Computer Technology

### ENGINEERING

National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering (Light Current)  
National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)  
National N Diploma: Civil Engineering  
National N Diploma: Mechanical Engineering  
National N Diploma: Chemical Engineering  
Foundation in Engineering  
University Engineering Bridging Programmes

N3/N4-N6  
N1-N3/N4-N6  
N1-N3/N4-N6  
N1-N3/N4-N6  
N3/N4-N6  
N2\*

\* Foundation Learning Competence Certificate with Engineering Fundamentals

### COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

National Certificate: End-User Computing  
National Certificate: Technical Support  
National Certificate: Systems Development  
International Computer Driving License

NQF LEVEL 3  
NQF LEVEL 4  
NQF LEVEL 4  
(ICDL)

### BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

National N Diploma: Public Management  
National N Diploma: Marketing Management  
National N Diploma: Business Management  
National N Diploma: Human Resource Management  
Foundation Studies: Business Management  
National Certificate: Small Business Financial Management  
National Certificate: Bookkeeping  
Further Education and Training Certificate: Bookkeeping  
National Certificate: Office Administration

N4-N6  
N4-N6  
N4-N6  
N4-N6  
LEVEL 4  
NQF LEVEL 4  
NQF LEVEL 3  
NQF LEVEL 4  
NQF LEVEL 5

### TRAVEL & TOURISM

National N Diploma: Tourism  
Galileo

N4-N6

### FEES INCLUDE:

- Textbooks and Support Classes
- Student Pack upon registration
- Exposure to practical lessons
- Flexible payment options
- Access to the Internet

Terms & Conditions Apply E&OE

**BETTER  
TOGETHER**

Berea Technical College is the Official  
Durban University of Technology partner  
Approved by DUT and MUT Access Programmes

Our Partnership with industry informs  
what industry wants.  
Our Methods prepare for vocation and occupation.  
Our Attitude produces active citizens.





# GET ON COURSE *to be* **BOSS!**



**APPLY NOW FOR 2017/2018!**  
**DEGREE | DIPLOMAS | HIGHER CERTIFICATES**

## REGISTER WITH BOSTON AND TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR DREAMS!

Degree, Diplomas and Higher Certificates in IT, Accounting, Business Management, Marketing, Advertising, Office Administration, Event Management, HR and more.

**SMS BOSTON AND YOUR NAME TO 45139 AND ROCKET TO THE TOP!**

**DURBAN CITY | 031 301-7469 | LADYSMITH | 036 631-3609 | NEWCASTLE | 034 312-5206 |  
PIETERMARITZBURG | 033 342-3187 | PORT SHEPSTONE | 039 682-0164 | RICHARDS BAY |  
035 789-8482 | STANGER | 032 551-5566 | UMHLANGA | 031 561-5629**

R1 per sms \*T&C's apply.



Over 40 Support  
Centres Nationwide

**HEAD OFFICE |**  
**011 551 2000**

**boston.co.za**  

Boston City Campus & Business College (Pty) Ltd Reg. No.1996/013220/07 is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a private higher education institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997 (Act No.101 of 1997). Registration Certificate No. 2003/HE07/002.

# PARA-MEDICAL

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip in Somatology	DU-D-ST3	22 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Life Sci 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 2 additional 20 credit subjects only one of which may be a language 3	1	3 yrs		The closing date for this programme is 22 September. Applicants will be required to answer a questionnaire, submit a medical report and write an English assessment test
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG, Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and any two subjects 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with English at 60%, Life Sciences at 70%, Math 60% /Maths Lit 80% and any two subjects at 60%				
PROGRAMMES FOR QUALIFIED NURSES								
B Nursing Education & Administration	ZU-M-BNE	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Registration with the SA Nursing Council as a General Nurse or Midwife	1	3 yrs		This programme does not accept current matriculants. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for alternative programmes
			32	Matric Exemption AND Registration with the SA Nursing Council as a General Nurse or Midwife				
SHORTER COURSES								
H Cert Dental Assisting	DU-D-HDA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	1 yr		Applicants are required to attend an interview
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Biol or Phys Sci and two additional subjects 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with English at 60%, Math 60%/Maths Lit 80%, Phys Sci or Life Sci at 60% and any two subjects at 60%				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# PERFORMING ARTS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Music	KN-H-BAM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		For practical (instrumental/vocal) course contact Music Programme on 031 260 2380/3133 to arrange an audition
B A Music & Drama Performance	KN-H-BAP	30 Sep	32	Matric Exemption AND audition	1	3 yrs		Contact Music Programme on 031 260 2380/3133 to arrange an audition
B Music	KN-H-BM1	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 and audition	1	4 yrs		Phone Music Programme on 031 260 2380/3133 to arrange an audition, theory & aural tests
			32	Matric Exemption AND audition				
BA in Drama and Performance Arts	ZU-M-BDP	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with 26 points and Engl and Dramatic Arts 4	1	3 yrs		This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1
			26	Matric Exemption				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Jazz & Popular Music	KN-H-DMJ	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and LO 4 and three subjects 3 and audition	1	3 yrs		Please contact the Music Programme on 031 260 2380/3133 to arrange an audition and entrance test
Dip Music Performance: Classical or African Music & Dance or Opera or Choral Studies	KN-H-DMP	30 Sep		Senior Cert AND audition	1	3 yrs		
Dip in Drama	DU-D-DR3	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and another Lang 3	1	3 yrs		The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants are required to pass an audition
			24	Senior Cert with Engl HG D and another Lang HG E, SG E				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: H- HOWARD COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN



# PERFORMING ARTS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
SHORTER COURSES								
Music Foundation Programme	KN-H-MFP	30 Sep		NSC with Engl and LO 3 AND audition	1	1 yr		Applicants will be required to write an entrance test. Contact 031 260 2380/3133
				Senior Cert AND audition				
PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma: Performing Arts (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-G-NDA			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
National N Diploma: Performing Arts (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-G-NDA			N3	3	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4				

KN – UKZN: H- HOWARD COLLEGE • FY – ESAYIDI TVET COLLEGE: G-GAMALAKHE

# PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Marketing	ZU-R-MK2	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip with Engl 2	1	2 yr		
			24	Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4 with 40% in Engl HL/FAL 3 and 30% in Maths/ Maths Lit and 40% in LO and 50% in the four other vocational subjects				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Marketing	DU-D-MK3	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants with 24 points or more (excl LO). Department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				
Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management	DU-D-MP3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1, 2 or 3. If the number of applications exceeds the number of places available, the department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students. Selection processes may be applicable
Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management	DU-P-MP3	30 Sep	20	SC Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/ 'C' SG or Engl 2nd Lang 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL 60%/Engl FAL 70% and Maths 60%/ Maths Lit 70% and two recognised subjects at 60%				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
N Dip Marketing	MN-M-MM3	30 Sep	20	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Acc 3 and any four subjects level 3	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep. Students who have obtained level 2 or below in LO and other subjects will not be considered for selection
			20	Senior Cert with 20 points and Engl 'C' HG/'B' SG and Maths or Acc 'E' HG/'D' SG				
N Dip Marketing (Evening)	MN-M-MKE	30 Sep		N4 with 50% Pass in four relevant subjects including business subjects and Grade 12	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 5 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 and four compulsory subjects 3				
N Dip Public Relations Management	ZU-R-PR3	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and at least Level 4 in any four other subjects including LO	1	3 yrs		This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4				
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>								
Adv Diploma in Marketing	MN-M-AMK	30 Sep		National Diploma or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass, including Major or Recognition of Prior Learning. Consult institution	1	1 yr		* See note below
B Tech Marketing	DU-D-MK4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
B Tech Marketing (p/t)	DU-D-MKZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
B Tech Public Relations Management	DU-D-PR4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
B Tech Public Relations Management	DU-P-PR4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
B Tech Public Relations Management (p/t)	DU-D-PRZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		

\* Note: Programme offered full-time for 1 year or part-time for two years. The major subject done at 3rd year level must have been obtained at 60% or above with a combined overall of 60% or above. If the entry requirements are not satisfied, the applicant must have had work experience of two years or more in a marketing or related field. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / PRIVERSIDE • MN – MUT: M-MAIN • ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

# PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Com Digital Marketing	RO-D-BDM			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
B Com Marketing Management	MC-D-BCK			Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
Dip in Commerce in Marketing Management	RO-D-DCM			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V)				
Dip Marketing Management	IC-D-PMN			NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
Dip Marketing Management	RO-D-PMN			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V)				
Dip Public Relations	IC-D-PPT			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
Dip Public Relations	RO-D-PPT			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V)				
				H Cert or equivalent (HEQSF5) in an appropriate field				
N N Dip Marketing Management	BT-D-PMK			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N4 Intro, N4, N5				
National N Diploma Marketing (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-NDK			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N4 Intro, N4, N5				

BT – BEREATECHNICAL COLLEGE • IC – ICESA • MC – MANCOSA • PX – PAX BUSINESS COLLEGE • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE

# PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma Public Relations (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-NDI			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N4 Intro, N4, N5				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Marketing	MC-D-MK2			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PMM			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N4 Intro, N4, N5				
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMM			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PMM			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PMM				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PMM			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PMM			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PMM			Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMX			NSC	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMX			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
				N3				

BT – BEREATECHNICAL COLLEGE • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CT / D-DBN / P-PTA • PX – PAX BUSINESS COLLEGE • SC – SPRINGFIELD TVET COLLEGE

# PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMX			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMX			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PRT			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PRT			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PRT				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PRT			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PRT			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PRT				1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PRY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PRY			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PRY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PRY			N3	1	3 yrs		

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CT / D-DBN / P-PTA • SC – SPRINGFIELDTVET COLLEGE

# PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NC(V) STUDY								
NC(V) Marketing L 2	SC-D-PMT			Grade 9	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH A DEGREE								
Hons B Com Marketing Management	MC-D-P4M			3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12s. Refer to CAO Handbook or web-site for certificate and diploma programmes

MC – MANCOSA • SC – SPRINGFIELD TVET COLLEGE

# SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Sc Applied Chemistry	KN-W-BSR	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Computer Sciences as Major 2	ZU-M-AMC	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci or Info Tech 4	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-AMH	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-APH	28 Sep	32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-AMM	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci or Info Tech 4 or Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-AMS	28 Sep	32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG and Phys Sci or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Augmented: Life Science	ZU-M-ALS	11 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or InfoTech or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		
B Sc Augmented: Physical Science	ZU-M-APS	11 Oct	30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	4 yrs		
B Sc Biochemistry with Botany as Major 2	ZU-M-BBM	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Chemistry as Major 2	ZU-M-BC3	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				

KN – UKZN: W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN



# SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Sc Biochemistry with Human Movement Science as Major 2	ZU-M-BH3	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-BIM	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Biochemistry with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-BZ3	28 Sep	32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Biological Sciences	KN-P-BSN	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Biological Sciences	KN-W-BSN	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Botany with Geography as Major 2	ZU-M-BOG	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Life Sci 4 and Geog 4	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Biol and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Botany with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOH	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Botany with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOM	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Botany with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOZ	28 Sep	32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Chemistry & Chemical Technology	KN-P-SIK	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Sc Chemistry with Computer Science as Major 2	ZU-M-CHC	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Chemistry with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-CHH	28 Sep			1	3 yrs		
B Sc Chemistry with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-CHM	28 Sep	32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Chemistry with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-CHP	28 Sep			1	3 yrs		
B Sc Chemistry with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-CZM	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Computer Science with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-CSH	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Computer Science with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-CSC	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci or InfoTech 4	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Computer Science with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-CPH	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Computer Science with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-COS	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci or InfoTech 4	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Geography with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-GEH	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Geog 4	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Geog 'D' HG / 'B' SG				

ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Sc Geography with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-GEP	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci and Geog 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Geography with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-GES	28 Sep	32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG and Phys Sci and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Geography with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-GEZ	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Life Sci 4 and Geog 4	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Biol and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Geological Sciences	KN-W-BSG	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Human Movement Science with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-HMP	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Human Movement Science with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-HMZ	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Hydrology with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-HYM	28 Sep	32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Hydrology with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-HYP	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Hydrology with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-HYS	28 Sep	32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Hydrology with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-HYZ	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				

ZU – UNIZULU; M-MAIN

# SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Sc Industrial & Applied Biotechnology	KN-P-SII	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Marine Biology	KN-W-BSM	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Mathematics with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-MPM	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-MAS	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci or Info Tech 4 or Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG and Phys Sci or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Microbiology with Human Movement Science as Major 2	ZU-M-MIH	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Microbiology with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-MIZ	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Stream LES	KN-P-BS2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		LES – Life Earth Sciences Stream. Majors in Biochemistry, Biology, Genetics and Microbiology
B Sc Stream LES	KN-W-BS2	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Stream M	KN-P-BS3	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		M – Mathematics Stream. Majors is Maths, Phys Sci, Comp Sci and Stats
B Sc Stream M	KN-W-BS3	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc4 Foundation	ZU-M-BS6	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Info Tech or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Engl 'E' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
N Dip Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-AN3	30 Sep		N4 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
N Dip Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-AN3	31 May		Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	3	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details
N Dip Biotechnology	DU-D-BT3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants may be required to write an entrance test and attend an interview
			34	Matric Exemption with Biol and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths and 60% in Phys Sci or Life Sci or recognised equivalent of Life Sci				
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	DU-D-CH3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3	1	3 yrs		Initial shortlisting for selection is based on the applicant's academic performance in Grade 12. (Grade 12 June or Trials marks will be used for current matriculants). Selection will be based on the ranking of applicants who meet the minimum requirements
				Senior Cert with Maths and Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Maths and 50% in Engl and Phys Sci				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
N Dip Consumer Sciences: Food & Nutrition	DU-D-FN3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Acc or Bus Stud or Cons Stud or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 and one 20 credit subject (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		In addition to the basic entrance requirements, applicants will be required to pass suitability and selection tests. Every registered student will be required to have 1. A Hepatitis A vaccination. 2. A prescribed chef's uniform and equipment kit, which is for the student's account
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'C' SG or Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with two fundamental subjects and Engl and Maths/Maths Lit 50% and any three of the following vocational subjects: Food Preparation, Hospitality Services, Hospitality Generics, (approved by Senate 2014/10), Marketing, Management and Hospitality, Finance Economics and Accounting, Process Plant Operations, Physical Science, Process Technology, Process Chemistry at 60%				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
B Tech Biotechnology	DU-D-BT4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
B Tech Biotechnology (p/t)	DU-D-BTZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
B Tech Chemistry	DU-D-CH4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
B Tech Chemistry (p/t)	DU-D-CHZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
B Tech Consumer Sciences: Food & Nutrition (p/t)	DU-D-FNZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
SHORTER COURSE								
Access Course Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-ANA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG				
Access Course Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-ANA	31 May		N3 with Maths and Phy Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang	3	6 mths		
ACCESS PROGRAMME								
B Sc4 Augmented	KN-P-BS4	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		* See note below
B Sc4 Augmented	KN-W-BS4	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		

\* Note: Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG /W-WESTVILLE • MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B A Development Studies	ZU-M-ABS	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Life Sci and Geog 4	1	3 yrs		This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1
			26	Matric Exemption				
B A Information Science	ZU-M-ARK	31 Oct	27	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and LO 3	1	3 yrs		
			27	Matric Exemption				
B Child & Youth Care	DU-D-CYC	14 Aug		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and three 20 credit subjects from the designated list (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants are required to complete an entrance assessment and participate in an interview. The applicant will be required to present evidence of a minimum 20 hours of volunteer work with children, youth, families or communities e.g. Reference letter, Certificate of Participation, etc. The closing date for this programme is 14 August 2017. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered
				Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG/'B' SG OR 2nd lang 'B' HG/'A' SG				
B Health Science: Environmental Health	DU-D-EVH	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4 and Life Sci 4 and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		Students are required to present themselves for an interview and to write an assessment test
				A Senior Certificate or equivalent qualification with passes in the following subjects: English and Maths and Biology and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Library & Information Science	ZU-M-BLI	31 Oct	27	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and LO 3	1	4 yrs		This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1
			27	Matric Exemption				

DU – DUT; D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • ZU – UNIZULU; M-MAIN

# SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Social Work	KN-H-BSX	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	4 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption				
B Sports Science	KN-W-BRT	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3	1	3 yrs		The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at tertiary institution must submit an academic record. Contact 031 260 7950/8833 for details
			32	Matric Exemption				
B Theology	KN-P-BTH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption				

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE



# SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
N Dip Community Extension	MN-M-CX3	30 Sep	22	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and either Agric Sci or Cons Stud 4, or Life Sci 4 and Geog or Econ 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299/ 907 7662 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
			22	Senior Cert with Engl and Agric Sci or Biol or Geog or Home Econ 'E' HG/'D' SG				
N Dip Library & Information Studies	DU-D-LS3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		Applicants are required to write a selection test and attend an interview
				Senior Cert with Engl and another lang 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4 with Level 4 or 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Level 5 or 60% on vocational subjects				
N Dip Sport Exercise Technology	ZU-R-DFI	28 Sep	26	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and three subjects from the designated list 3	1	3 yrs		
			26	Senior Cert				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
BTech Child & Youth Development	DU-D-CD4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Applicants will undergo a selection process to assess suitability in terms of personal development and academic ability. The programme is offered one day per week
BTech Environmental Health	DU-D-EV4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
BTech Library & Information Studies	DU-D-LS4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN • ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

# SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES								
NC(V) STUDY								
NC(V) Primary Healthcare	FO-S-PHF	31 Oct		Grade 10	1	3 yrs		
				NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
FET Cert Social Auxiliary Work	IQ-D-PSA			Grade 10	1	1 yr		
FET Cert Social Auxiliary Work	IQ-J-PSA				1	1 yr		
H Cert Healthcare Services Management	RB-D-PHS			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				RPL. Consult institution				

FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: S-ESHOWE • IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL

# SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B A International Studies	KN-P-ABI	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption				
B A Philosophy, Politics & Law	KN-H-ABP	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
B A Philosophy, Politics & Law	KN-P-ABP	30 Sep	32	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
B A Sociology	ZU-M-ARD	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs		This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1
			26	Matric Exemption				
B Laws	KN-H-BL1	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 6 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and LO 4	1	4 yrs		
B Laws	KN-P-BL1	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG or 2nd lang 'B' HG	1	4 yrs		
B Laws	ZU-M-BL1	31 Oct	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 or Maths and English 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 60% in fundamental subjects plus 70% in Engl				
B Laws (p/t)	KN-H-BLZ	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 6 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and LO 4	1	6 yrs		
B Laws (p/t)	KN-P-BLZ	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG or 2nd lang 'B' HG	1	6 yrs		

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>								
B Soc Sc (General Studies)	KN-H-SO2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
B Soc Sc (General Studies)	KN-P-SO2	30 Sep	32	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yr)	KN-H-SO4	30 Sep	20	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs		Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yr)	KN-P-SO4	30 Sep	24	Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs		
B Soc Sc Government, Business & Ethics	KN-P-SOG	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption				
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
Cert Local Government & Development Management	MC-D-PHG			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • MC – MANCOSA

# SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
FET Cert Trade Union Practice	IQ-D-PUT			NSC	1	1 yr		
FET Cert Trade Union Practice	IQ-J-PUT			Senior Cert NQF 3 with Maths and Comm	1	1 yr		
H Cert Labour Studies	MC-D-PHL	28 Feb		NSC or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	1 yr		
H Cert Local Government	RG-D-PLG			NSC H Cert Senior Cert H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		

IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT • MC – MANCOSA • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

# TECHNOLOGY/PROCESSING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
Diploma in Textile Technology	DU-D-TT3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 or Maths 3 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		* See note below
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG – 'E/D' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG – 'E/D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60% in Maths and Phys Sci				
N Dip Clothing Management	DU-D-CQ3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 3 and four 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		Applicants will write DUT SATAP English Literacy test and an industry accepted numeracy assessment to determine potential. Applicants obtaining less than 50% in this assessment with no special consideration may be conditionally accepted
				Senior Cert with Engl and three other subjects 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including Engl and 60% in vocational subjects				
N Dip Food Technology	DU-D-FT3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants may be required to write an entrance exam for pre-selection. Entrance will be based on ranking system
			34	Matric Exemption with Biol and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths and one fundamental subject and 60% in Phys Sci or Life Sci or equivalent and two other vocational subjects 60%				

\* Note: Applicants will be required to write the DUT SATAP English Literacy test and SATAP Maths & Science assessment with no special consideration (mature age applicants, industry experience and letter from employer may be conditionally accepted). Notwithstanding the minimum NSC points above, the sum of an applicant's achievement rating for Maths and Physical Science must be greater than or equal to 7 to be eligible for the 3-year Diploma in Textile Technology. Either Maths or Physical Science should be at 'D' SG or 'E' HG to be eligible for the Diploma in Textile Technology.

# TECHNOLOGY/PROCESSING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
N Dip Pulp & Paper Technology	DU-D-PP3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Engl 3	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG and Engl				
				NC(V) 4 and English (FAL) 50% and Maths 60% and 1 additional fundamental subject 50% and Phys Sci 60% and two additional vocational subjects at 60%				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
BTech Clothing Management (p/t)	DU-D-CIZ	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	2 yrs		
BTech Food Technology	DU-D-FT4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
BTech Food Technology (p/t)	DU-D-FTZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
BTech Quality (p/t)	DU-D-QUZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Clothing Production	FO-D-CLP	1 Oct 2018		NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
				Senior Cert				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: D-SUNDUMBILI

# TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Cultural & Heritage Tourism	KN-H-ABT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption				
B Consumer Science: Hospitality & Tourism	ZU-M-BPT	28 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Tourism: Tourism Studies	ZU-M-BTT	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Tourism or Geog 4	1	3 yrs		This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1
			28	Matric Exemption				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Hospitality Management	ZU-R-DHM	28 Sep	26	NSC Dip with Eng 4 and four 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3	1	3 yrs		
			26	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'E' SG				
N Dip Catering Management	DU-D-CK3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Acc 4 and Two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants with Hotel Keeping and Catering, Business Economics and Accounting will be given preference. Applicants may also be required to be interviewed. Possible change to existing diploma and curriculum in 2017. Check DUT and CAO websites regularly
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
N Dip Ecotourism Management	DU-P-TC3	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs		In addition to the basic entrance requirements, applicants will be required to have done Life Sciences and Geography. Possible change to existing diploma and curriculum in 2017. Check DUT and CAO websites regularly
			28	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN



# TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
N Dip Hospitality Management	DU-D-HP3	30 Sep	22	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 (preference will be given to students with at least one of the following subjects: Acc or Bus Stud or Cons Stud or Economics or Hosp Stud 4)	1	3 yrs		Candidates meeting the minimum NSC/SC requirements will also be required to be interviewed. Possible change to existing diploma and curriculum in 2017. Check DUT and CAO websites regularly
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG (preference will be given to students with at least one of the following subjects: Economics or Bus Economics or Hotel Keeping & Catering or Home Economics 'D' HG/'C' SG)				
N Dip Tourism Management	DU-D-TM3	30 Sep	26	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Acc 4 or Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects 4	1	3 yrs		* See note below
			23	Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'D' SG or Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG. Hotel Keeping and Catering, Business Economics are recommended				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
B Tech Ecotourism Management	DU-P-TC4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
B Tech Ecotourism Management (p/t)	DU-P-TCZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
B Tech Hospitality Management	DU-D-HP4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
B Tech Tourism Management	DU-D-TM4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
B Tech Tourism Management (p/t)	DU-D-TMZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Food & Beverage Management NQF 5	FE-P-FBM			NSC	1	2 yrs		Students who pass the first year may apply for the Cert Food & Beverage Management NQF 4
Dip Professional Cookery NQF 5	FE-P-PCK			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		Student who pass the first year may apply for the Cert Professional Cookery NQF 4

\* Note: Candidates meeting the minimum NSC/SC requirements will also be required to pass university placement test and interview. Hotel Keeping and Catering, Business Economics are recommended. Possible change to existing diploma and curriculum in 2017. Check DUT and CAO websites regularly.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • FE – ELANGENITVET COLLEGE: P-PINETOWN

# TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
Cert Food & Beverage Management NQF 4	FE-P-FBS			NSC	1	2 yrs		
Cert Professional Cookery NQF 4	FE-P-PRC			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
N Cert Hospitality & Catering Services	FO-E-HCS	4 Oct		NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Hospitality & Catering Services	FO-S-HCS	1 Oct		Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Hospitality and Catering Services N4, N5, N6	FJ-I-PHX			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4				
N Cert Tourism	FO-R-PNT	1 Oct		NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert Tourism (p/t)	FO-R-PNY	1 Oct		Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>								
NC(V) Hospitality	FE-K-HSF			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Hospitality	FE-M-HSF				1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Hospitality	FE-P-HSF				1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Hospitality	FO-E-HSF	31 Oct		Grade 10	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Hospitality	FO-S-HSF	31 Oct		NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Hospitality and Catering Services	FJ-C-HCF			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Hospitality and Catering Services	FJ-I-HCF			NQF 1	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Tourism	FE-P-TOF			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Tourism	FE-Q-TOF				1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Tourism	FE-W-TOF			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		

FE – ELANGENITVET COLLEGE: K-KWAMASHU / M-MPUMALANGA / P-PINETOWN • FJ – MAJUBATVET COLLEGE: HTB • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: E-ESIKHAWINI / I-HTB / S-ESHOWE / R-RICTECH

# TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES</b>								
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>								
NC(V) Tourism	FJ-C-TOF			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Tourism	FJ-D-TOF				1	3 yrs		
NC(V) Tourism	FJ-I-TOF			NQF 1	1	3 yrs		
National Certificate Vocational: Hospitality (L1, L2 & L4)	FY-G-VHO			Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
National Certificate Vocational: Tourism (L1, L3 & L4)	FY-G-VTO			NQF Level 1 qualification OR an approved bridging programme designed for the specific purpose of accessing NQF Level 2 OR a Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) assessment to meet the basic requirements for access to NQF Level 2 or ABET Level 4	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Services (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-G-NDC			NSC	1, 3	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
National N Diploma: Tourism (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-G-NDT			N3	1, 3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Tourism (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-U-NDT			NC(V) 4	1, 3	3 yrs		
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
Dip Food & Beverage Service IVQ	IC-D-FSI			NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs		
Dip Food Preparation & Cooking IVQ	IC-D-FPC				1	2 yrs		
Dip Professional Cookery NQF 5	IC-D-PCK			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
Dip Travel & Tourism	IC-D-PTO				1	3 yrs		
Dip Travel & Tourism	IC-D-PTO			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
N N Dip Tourism	BT-D-PTA			NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N3				

BT – BEREATECHNICAL COLLEGE • FE – ELANGENITVET COLLEGE: P-PINETOWN /Q-QADI /W-NDWEDWE • FJ – MAJUBATVET COLLEGE: C-CPD / D-DUNDEE / I-ITB •

FY – ESAYIDITVET COLLEGE: G-GAMALAKHE / U-UMZIMKHULU • IC – ICESA

# TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
National N Diploma Hospitality and Catering Services (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-NDC			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
National N Diploma Tourism (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-NDT			N4 Intro, N4, N5	1	3 yrs		
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
Cert Hospitality and Tourism	RO-D-CTH			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
H Cert Event Management	RO-D-PET			NSC Dip	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V)				
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PTU			NSC	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N3				
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PTU			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PTU				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PTU			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PTU			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PTY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on compliance with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PTY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PTY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PTY			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Travel & Tourism N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PTR			N3	1	2 yrs		

BT – BEREATECHNICAL COLLEGE • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CT / D-DBN / P-PTA • PX – PAX BUSINESS COLLEGE • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE

# TRANSPORT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
Dip Logistics Management	ZU-R-LM3	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Acc or Phys Sci 3	1	3 yrs		This programme will consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1-3. Entrance test will be written
			24	Senior Cert				
				N3 or N4 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths and Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
Dip Shipping & Logistics	DU-D-SL3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3 and any Business Management or Commerce subject 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants will be required to write English and Numeracy
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and any Business Management or Commerce subject 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in Engl and Maths and Business Management or Commerce subjects				
Dip Transport Management	ZU-R-TP3	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Acc or Phys Sci 3	1	3 yrs		This programme will consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1-3. Entrance test will be written
			24	Senior Cert				
				N3 or N4 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths and Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% pass in fundamental subjects, plus 60% in English and Home language				
Diploma in Nautical Science	DU-D-NS3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants will be required to write SATAP English, Mathematics and Science. SAMSA eyesight test to be completed once firm offer has been made
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N4 Certificate in appropriate subjects with a pass in English NSC 4 and one of the following credit combinations: two recognised 20 credit NSC subjects and Mathematics with a rating of 4 and N4 Engineering Science with a minimum achievement of 50%; or two recognised 20 credit NSC subjects and Physical Science with a rating of 4 and N4 Mathematics with a minimum achievement of 50%; or three recognised 20 credit NSC subjects with a rating of 4 and N4 Engineering Science and Mathematics with a minimum achievement of 50%				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 60% in Engl and Maths and Science				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / PRIVERSIDE • ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

# TRANSPORT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Retail Travel NQF 5	FE-P-RTR			NSC	1	2 yrs		Students who pass the first year may apply for the Cert General Travel NQF 4
				Senior Cert				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Cert General Travel NQF 4	FE-P-GNT			NSC	1	2 yrs		
Cert General Travel NQF 5	FE-P-GTR			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
NC(V) STUDY								
NC(V) Transport & Logistics	FO-E-TLF	31 Oct		Grade 10	1	3 yrs		
				NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
N Dip Freight Handling	IQ-D-PFH			NSC	1	2 yrs		
N Dip Freight Handling	IQ-J-PFH			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Cert Supply Chain Management	IQ-D-PUP			NSC	1	1 yr		
Cert Supply Chain Management	IQ-J-PUP			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
				NQF 4 with Maths and Communication				
FET Cert Freight Forwarding and Customs Compliance	IQ-D-PFF			NSC	1	1 yr		
FET Cert Freight Forwarding and Customs Compliance	IQ-J-PFF			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
FET Cert Shipping	IQ-D-PSH			NSC	1	1 yr		
FET Cert Shipping	IQ-J-PSH			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
				NQF 4 with Maths and Communication				

FE – ELANGENITVET COLLEGE: P-PINETOWN • FO – UMFOLZOI TVET COLLEGE: E-ESIKHAWINI • IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT

# URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING DEVELOPMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Built Environment: Urban and Regional Planning	DU-D-BUR	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 4. Recommended subjects, one of the following: Geog, Hist, Life Sc, Phys Sci on level 5	1	3 yrs		The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date can not be considered. Prospective students may be required to sit for a suitable placement test, as part of the entry requirement to this programme
				Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and one of: Geog, Hist, Biol, Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60 % in Maths and Phys Sci				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
B Tech Town & Regional Planning	DU-D-TR4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

# VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Visual Art	KN-P-AAV	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
N Dip Fashion	DU-B-FS3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		Applicants are required to attend an interview and present personally 6 pieces of their own work, comprising of drawings, designs, garments, jewellery and any other fashion related items
			20	Senior Cert				
N Dip Fine Art	DU-C-FA3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		Applicants will be invited to attend a formal interview
N Dip Graphic Design	DU-C-GD3	06 Sep			1	3 yrs		Applicants will be invited to attend an aptitude test. You will be required to take at least 12 of your drawings with you to the test
N Dip Interior Design	DU-C-ID3	30 Sep		Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants must submit a portfolio, undergo a personal interview and complete a drawing test
N Dip Jewellery Design & Manufacture	DU-C-JE3	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		Applicants must present themselves for an interview and test at the department

DU – DUT: C-CITY / B-BRICKFIELD • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG



# VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>								
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>								
N Dip Photography	DU-D-PH3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		Applicants are required to attend an interview and test by appointment
N Dip Video Technology	DU-C-VT3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert or equivalent qualification	1	3 yrs		Applicants may be required to attend an interview
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>								
BTech Fashion	DU-B-FS4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
BTech Fashion (p/t)	DU-B-FSZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
BTech Fine Art	DU-C-FA4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
BTech Fine Art (p/t)	DU-C-FAZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
BTech Graphic Design	DU-C-GDW	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
BTech Interior Design	DU-C-ID4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
BTech Interior Design (p/t)	DU-C-IDZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
BTech Jewellery Design & Manufacture	DU-C-JEX	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
BTech Jewellery Design & Manufacture (p/t)	DU-C-JEY	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
BTech Photography (p/t)	DU-D-PHZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs		
BTech Video Technology	DU-C-VT4	30 Sep			1	1 yr		

DU – DUT: C-CITY / B-BRICKFIELD / D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

# VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Cert BeautyTechnology	IC-D-PBE			Grade 11	1	2 yrs		
Cert Hairdressing	IC-D-PHD				1	1 yr		
FET Cert Beauty and Nail Technology	IC-D-PFN				1	1 yr		
FET Cert Beauty and Nail Technology	IQ-D-PFN			NSC	1	1 yr		
FET Cert Beauty and Nail Technology	IQ-J-PFN				1	1 yr		
FET Cert Design Foundation NQF 4	CT-D-PGA			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
FET Cert Systems Development NQF 5	CT-D-PWA				1	1 yr		
PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma: Art and Design (N4, N5 & N6)	FY-G-NDD			NSC	1, 3	3 yrs		This programme consists of 18 months Work Integrated Learning (WIL) experience
				Senior Cert				
				N3				
				NC(V) 4				



# > DEGREES > DIPLOMAS > HIGHER CERTIFICATES

## DEGREES

- Bachelor of Administration (B. Admin)
- Bachelor of Commerce (BCom)  
Choose a Focus Area:
  - > Accounting
  - > Economics
  - > Marketing
  - > Health Management
  - > Human Resource Management
  - > Information Technology
  - > Supply Chain Management
  - > Project Management
  - > Risk Management
  - > Retail Management

## HIGHER CERTIFICATES

- Accounting
- Healthcare Services Management
- Islamic Finance, Banking & Law
- Business Management
- Entrepreneurship
- Human Resource Management
- Retail Management
- Marketing Management

## DIPLOMA

- Financial Management

**2018 REGISTRATIONS  
NOW OPEN**

**TAKE THE  
NEXT STEP**



**REGENT**  
Business School

**Durban:** [E] [study@regent.ac.za](mailto:study@regent.ac.za) [T] 031 304 4626  
**Johannesburg:** [E] [mbajhb@regent.ac.za](mailto:mbajhb@regent.ac.za) [T] 011 482 1404



# REGENT Business School

Interested in pursuing a  
Management Qualification to  
boost your career & improve  
your overall **Performance**



## DEGREES

- Bachelor of Commerce Honours (BCom Honours)
- Bachelor of Administration (B. Admin)
- Bachelor of Commerce (BCom)  
Choose a Focus Area:
  - > Accounting
  - > Economics
  - > Marketing
  - > Health Management
  - > Human Resource Management
  - > Information Technology
  - > Supply Chain Management
  - > Project Management
  - > Risk Management
  - > Retail Management

## DIPLOMAS

- Postgraduate Diploma in Management
- Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Management and Leadership
- Diploma in Financial Management

## HIGHER CERTIFICATES

- Accounting
- Healthcare Services Management
- Islamic Finance, Banking & Law
- Business Management
- Entrepreneurship
- Management for Estate Agents
- Human Resource Management
- Retail Management
- Marketing Management

**2018 REGISTRATIONS  
NOW OPEN**

[w]: [www.regent.ac.za](http://www.regent.ac.za)



**Durban:** [E] [study@regent.ac.za](mailto:study@regent.ac.za) [T] 031 304 4626

**Johannesburg :** [E] [mbajhb@regent.ac.za](mailto:mbajhb@regent.ac.za) [T] 011 482 1404

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and Registered with Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Registration Number No. 2000/HE07/012

## 5. Alternative Access Routes

The institutions offer alternative access/extended programmes to help applicants who may not meet the entry requirements for specific degrees and diplomas. Most of these programmes only consider applicants from a disadvantaged educational background. Some of the programmes, when successfully completed, allow applicants to be considered for admission to a particular programme of study. In other programmes, applicants are

admitted directly to degree or diploma studies, and the initial modules are spread over a longer period than normal.

Programmes with access routes are indicated in the Programme Choice List. The letter in the access route column in the Programme Choice Lists indicates which access programme applies.

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Duration	Requirements	Contact
<b>DURBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY</b>	Access Course Engineering	1	DU-I-ACR	Six months	NSC Dip with NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 3. OR Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'E' SG and a pass in Engl OR N4 or equivalent certificate with passes (>50%) in four approved subjects (two of which must be Mathematics and Physical Science) and have passed one official language at least on First Language Standard Grade and the other official language at least Second Language Standard grade. Closing date for applications is 30 September 2017	
<b>MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY</b>	Access Course Analytical Chemistry	A	MN-M-ANA	Six months	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3. OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' SG and Phys Sc 'E' HG. OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another language. Students who pass may be accepted for the N Dip Analytical Chemistry	031 907 7180/7678
	Access Course Building	B	MN-M-BUB	One year	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and First Additional Lang 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3. OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG. OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sc 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6. Students who pass are admitted to the N Dip Building	031 907 7180/7678
	Access Course Chemical Engineering	C	MN-M-CEB	Six months	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and First Additional Lang 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3. OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG. OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl OR GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Cert with five subjects at 'O' levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting. Students who pass are admitted to the N Dip Eng: Chemical	031 907 7180/7181
	Access Course Civil Engineering	D	MN-M-CVB	Six months	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and First Additional Lang 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG. Students who pass are admitted to the N Dip Eng: Civil	031 907 7180/7181

## 5. Alternative Access Routes *continued*

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Duration	Requirements	Contact
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Access Course Electrical Engineering	E	MN-M-EEB	Six months	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and First Additional Lang 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Phys Sc or Maths 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG. Students who pass are admitted to the N Dip Eng: Electrical	031 907 7180/7181
	Access Course Mechanical Engineering	F	MN-M-MEB	Six months	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl OR GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Cert with five subjects at 'O' levels incl. Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting. Students who pass are admitted to the N Dip Eng: Mechanical	031 907 7180/7181
	Access Course Surveying	G	MN-M-SVB	Six months	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and First Additional Lang 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3. OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG. OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sc 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6. Students who pass are admitted to the N Dip Surveying	031 907 7180/7678
	N Dip Accounting (4-yr programme)	H	MN-M-AC5	Three-year diploma extended over four years	NSC Dip with 25 or more points and Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and any three subjects at level 3 (excl. LO). OR Senior Cert with 25 or more points and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG and Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG	031 907 7180/7452
	N Dip Agriculture (4-yr programme)	I	MN-M-AG5	Three-year diploma extended over four years	NSC Dip with 25 or more points and Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sc 3 and Agric Sc OR Life Sc 4 OR Senior Cert with 25 or more points and Engl 'E' HG and Maths or Phys Sc 'E' HG and Agric Sc or Biol 'E' HG	031 907 7180/7678
	N Dip Agriculture: Animal Production (4-yr programme)	J	MN-M-AA5	Three-year diploma extended over four years	NSC Dip with 20 or more points and Engl and Life Sc 4 OR Senior Cert with 20 or more points and Engl and Biol 'D' HG	031 907 7180/7678
	N Dip Eng: Electrical (4-yr programme)	K	MN-M-EE5	Three-year diploma extended over four years	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' OR GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Cert with five subjects at 'O' levels, including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting	031 907 7180/7172
	N Dip Eng: Mechanical (4-yr programme)	L	MN-M-ME5	Three-year diploma extended over four years	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sc and EGD 4 OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sc and Technical Drawing 'D' HG/'C' SG (recommended subject: Mechanical Technology) OR N3 with Maths and Eng Sci and Technical Drawing 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'D' SG OR GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Cert with five subjects at 'O' levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting	031 907 7180/7181/7172

## 5. Alternative Access Routes *continued*

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Duration	Requirements	Contact
UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL	BCom Accounting (Extended Programme)	N	KN-P-BCO, KN-W-BCO	Four-year BCom Accounting for learners from disadvantaged schools	NSC Deg with 30 or more points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 4. Must be from schools with Quintiles 1 to 3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (Accounting)	033 260 6455 (Pmb), 031 260 2873/ 2083 (Westville)
	BCom Extended Curriculum (General)	O	KN-P-BCG, KN-W-BCG	Four-year BCom for learners from disadvantaged schools	NSC Deg with 28 or more points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3. Must be from schools with Quintiles 1 to 3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (General)	033 260 6455 (Pmb), 031 260 2873/ 2083 (Westville)
	BSc4 Augmented	P	KN-P-BS4, KN-W-BS4	Four-year BSc degree with extended support programme for applicants from disadvantaged schools	First year of study is spread over two years. Full NSC Deg with at least 26 points (excluding Life Orientation), and have obtained a level 3 (40%) in Mathematics and Physical Science or Life Science or Agricultural Science. Must be from schools with Quintiles 1 to 2. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted. No funding available	033 260 6116 (Pmb), 031 260 7979 (Westville)
	BSocSc Extended Curriculum	R	KN-H-SO4, KN-P-SO4	Four-year BSocSc degree for applicants from disadvantaged schools	NSC Deg with 20-27 points and Engl and LO 4 OR Matric Exemption with 24-31 points. Students who attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the BSocSc Extended Curriculum	031 260 3337 (Dbn), 031 260 5977 (Pmb)
	Dip Jazz & Popular Music	S	KN-H-DMJ	Three-year diploma	NSC Dip with Engl and three subjects on level 3 OR Senior Cert. Applicants are required to pass an audition. Students who pass the entire first semester and an approved English module may apply for admissions to the BA Music, BA Music and Drama Performance or B Music	031 260 2380/ 3133
	Dip Music Performance: Classical or African Music & Dance or Opera or Choral Studies	T	KN-H-DMP	Three-year diploma	NSC Dip with Engl and three subjects on level 3 OR Senior Cert. Applicants are required to pass an audition. Students who pass the entire first semester and an approved English module may apply for admissions to the BA Music, BA Music and Drama Performance or B Music	031 260 2380/ 3133
	BSc Engineering Extended Programme	U	KN-H-UNT	One-year programme called the Preparatory Certificate in Engineering for applicants from disadvantaged schools	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Engl 4 OR Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG. Successful completion of UNITE offers entry into the BSc Eng or BSc Land Surveying. Students must be from schools with Quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the UNITE programme	031 260 3847 (Tel), 031 261 1291 (Fax), unite@ukzn.ac.za

## 5. Alternative Access Routes *continued*

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Duration	Requirements	Contact
UNIVERSITY OF ZULULAND	BSc4 Augmented	V	ZU-M-BS4	Four-year degree for applicants who do not qualify for direct admission to the Science faculty	NSC Deg with 28 or more points and Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Info Tech or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 OR Matric Exemption with 28 or more points and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Engl 'E' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG	035 902 6648
	BSc4 Foundation	W	ZU-M-BS6	Four-year degree for applicants who do not qualify for direct admission to the Science faculty	NSC Deg with 26 or more points and Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Info Tech or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 OR Matric Exemption with 26 or more points and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Engl 'E' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG	035 902 6648



# 1. Ways of Applying

## How to apply to our higher education members/partners in KZN

### 1. Online (Preferred)

Applications can be completed online on our website [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za)

This is the preferred method of applying as it is the quickest way of having your application information available to the institutions once you have paid the application fee. The required supporting documents can be submitted online, scanned and emailed, faxed, posted, hand delivered or sent to us at a later date.

***(See our contact details on page 3)***

### 2. Downloading

An application form can also be downloaded from our website [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za). You will need to complete the basic information section of the application online in order to download an application form. Once you download the form, you will need to print it out to complete it. Once the application form has been completed, it can be posted or hand-delivered to us. It can also be scanned and emailed to us. If possible, send the completed application form together with the relevant documents. If you do not have the documents, you may send them later. You must pay the application fee online or at an EasyPay outlet.

***(See our contact details on page 3)***

### 3. Hard Copy

***Hard copy application forms can be obtained directly at our offices or from one of the following places:***

- 3.1. Our partnering institutions
- 3.2. Department of Basic Education (DBE) district offices
- 3.3. Most public libraries
- 3.4. Most schools
- 3.5. Most DBE career exhibitions

Alternately, you can contact us directly to request that a form be posted directly to you. Once the application form has been completed and the application fee has been paid, the application form, together with the

required supporting documents, can be scanned and emailed, faxed, posted or hand delivered to us. (See our contact details on page 3).



# IIE DEGREES, DIPLOMAS & HIGHER CERTIFICATES ON OFFER

FOR MORE INFORMATION VISIT  
[ROSEBANKCOLLEGE.CO.ZA](http://ROSEBANKCOLLEGE.CO.ZA)  
OR CALL  
0861 253 276

**SMS CAO  
TO 44528**  
FOR A CALL BACK

Standard sms rates apply

Connect with us



Rosebank College is an educational brand of The Independent Institute of Education (Pty) Ltd which is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a private higher education institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997 (reg. no. 2007/HE07/002). Company registration number: 1987/004754/07.



**ROSEBANK  
COLLEGE**

# 1. Ways of Applying *continued*

***Apply early. Waiting until you have your Grade 12 results may be too late to get into your programmes of choice. The CAO accepts applications from 1 March for entry in the following year.***

## **Online application and/or downloadable application form**

You can apply online or print a form from our website [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za) by selecting 'Apply'. After completing Section A of the form entitled Applicant Information, you will be given the option of continuing with the online application OR printing an Application Form. Ensure that you agree to the Terms and Conditions!

***If you choose to continue with the online application, follow these six steps to complete your application:***

**Step 1:** Complete all fields of the application as they are mandatory. Where a section does not apply to you, select the 'not applicable' tick box, as this will allow you to continue completing your application.

**Step 2:** Enter or select the programme choices you wish to apply for. Programme codes can be obtained from the CAO Handbook or under the 'Programmes' link on the CAO website.

**Step 3:** In Section P, which is the Checklist section, you may be prompted to upload scanned certified copies of all the documentation you may already have in hand to complete your application. Please ensure that the files you upload fit the description of the upload option you select, e.g. do not upload your Grade 11 final results into the upload box requesting final Grade 12 results. You may also send us your documents at a later stage.

**Step 4:** Paying the application fee (see page 178 for ways of making payment), e.g. you can pay online through EasyPay.

**Step 5:** The Declaration and Informed Consent Form must be completed.

**Step 6:** An online summary of your application will be generated for you to check. Once you have checked that all details are correct, click on 'Submit My Application'.

## 2. How You Can Apply

### How to complete the CAO Application Form

Indicate your personal information, including your ID/Passport number, which is essential.

Give us an address where you can receive postal deliveries.

Provide us with your contact information. Please note that most of our correspondence to you will be via the email address and cellular number that you provide.

Give us an alternate email address and cellular number in case your emails return undelivered and we are unable to reach you on your cellphone via SMS.

Provide us with the details of your parents or guardian (not your school teacher/principal, etc.). The institution will use this information to contact this person in the case of an emergency when you are a student.

#### A. APPLICANT INFORMATION

##### A1. APPLICANT'S PERSONAL INFORMATION (As per ID)

First name(s)

Surname

Title (Miss/Mrs/Mr/Dr/Prof)  Date of birth      (DD/MM/YYYY)

ID number  Or Passport number   
(South African citizens must provide ID number) (non South African)

##### A2. ADDRESS FOR POSTAL DELIVERIES (Please make sure that post is received at the address you provide)

Address type ☐ PO Box ☐ Private Bag ☐ House ☐ Flat ☐ Other (Plot, Erf, etc.)

Postal address details

Suburb  Postcode

##### A3. RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS

Address type ☐ House ☐ Flat ☐ Other (Plot, Erf, etc.)

Address details

Suburb  Postcode

##### A4. APPLICANT CONTACT DETAILS

Email address for letters   
(NOT MOXT, Twitter or other cellphone email addresses)

Fax number  Fax number   
(Local) (International)

Cellphone number  Cellphone number   
for messages (Local) for messages (International)

Landline

##### A5. ALTERNATIVE CONTACT DETAILS

Email address for letters

Cellphone

##### B. NEXT OF KIN INFORMATION

Cellphone  Landline

Title  Initials

Surname

Relationship to applicant

**C. ABOUT YOURSELF**

Previous surname (if applicable)

**D. CITIZENSHIP**

Are you a South African?

☐ YES

☐ NO
**IF YOUR ANSWER IS NO, PLEASE PROVIDE THE INFORMATION REQUESTED BELOW**

Country of citizenship

What sort of South African permit/visa do you have?

☐ None/Not yet issued
 ☐ Work
 ☐ Study
 ☐ Asylum seeker
 ☐ Refugee status
 ☐ Permanent resident
**E. DECLARATION AND INFORMED CONSENT**

The declaration, together with the informed consent forms on pages 5 and 6 of this application form, must be signed and submitted with your completed application form to CAO. Your application may not be processed if the signed declarations and informed consent forms are not received.

**F. FINANCIAL AID**
☐ Tick this box if you are applying for financial aid, e.g. NSFAS (See Section 3 in the latest CAO Handbook for details)

 How should NSFAS contact you? ☐ Email / ☐ SMS
 Do you receive a SASSA grant? ☐ Yes / ☐ No
**G. PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING**GENDER: ☐ Male ☐ FemalePOPULATION GROUP: ☐ African ☐ Coloured ☐ Indian ☐ White ☐ OtherMARITAL STATUS: ☐ Single ☐ Married**WHAT IS THE MAIN LANGUAGE YOU SPEAK AT HOME?**
☐ Afrikaans
 ☐ English
 ☐ isiNdebele
 ☐ sePedi
 ☐ seSotho
 ☐ siSwati

☐ xiTsonga
 ☐ seTswana
 ☐ tshiVenda
 ☐ isiXhosa
 ☐ isiZulu
 ☐ Other
**WHICH ONE OF THE FOLLOWING BEST DESCRIBES YOUR MOST RECENT ACTIVITY?**

<input type="checkbox"/> Currently in Grade 12	<input type="checkbox"/> Degree student	<input type="checkbox"/> Upgraded SC
<input type="checkbox"/> Grade 8 learner at high school	<input type="checkbox"/> Private College student	<input type="checkbox"/> Upgraded NSC
<input type="checkbox"/> Grade 9 learner at high school	<input type="checkbox"/> College of Nursing student	<input type="checkbox"/> Degree completed
<input type="checkbox"/> Grade 10 learner at high school	<input type="checkbox"/> TVET College student	<input type="checkbox"/> Diploma completed
<input type="checkbox"/> Grade 11 learner at high school	<input type="checkbox"/> Foreign tertiary student	<input type="checkbox"/> Certificate completed
<input type="checkbox"/> Certificate student	<input type="checkbox"/> Upgrading NSC	<input type="checkbox"/> Working
<input type="checkbox"/> Diploma student	<input type="checkbox"/> Upgrading SC	<input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed <input type="checkbox"/> Other

→ Indicate your previous surname, if you have one.

→ International applicants must complete the information here.

→ If you require financial aid, you must tick the box in this section and apply directly to NSFAS for financial aid. The NSFAS website is: [www.nsfas.org.za](http://www.nsfas.org.za)

***All fields are compulsory and must be completed.***

If you have any disabilities, indicate them here. Institutions need to know this so that they can cater for your needs.

#### H. APPLICANTS WITH DISABILITIES

No disabilities ☐

Higher education institutions are sensitive to your needs. Please indicate if you have any conditions requiring assistance.

- ☐ Ailments requiring support    ☐ Blind    ☐ Crutches/callipers    ☐ Cerebral palsy  
☐ Deaf    ☐ Epilepsy    ☐ Paraplegia    ☐ Partially deaf  
☐ Partially sighted    ☐ Psychological or learning difficulty    ☐ Other (Please specify below) \_\_\_\_\_

Institutions require your school history.

#### I. HIGH SCHOOL (Where Grade 12 was completed or is being completed)

- 1.1. School name
- Province (SA) /   
Country (if not SA)
- Physical address of school
- Suburb  Postcode  From year  to
- 1.2. School name
- From year  To year
2. If you are not in Grade 12 or don't intend going to Grade 12, provide details of the school where your highest grade was passed:
- School name
- Province (SA) /   
Country (if not SA)
- Physical address of school
- Suburb  Postcode  Highest grade passed  Year

**J. SCHOOL EXAMINATION RESULTS** (If you are still at school)

Send us the certified copies of additional results as they become available. DO NOT wait for your results before submitting your application. We DO NOT require March/Term 1 Grade 12 results. Please list the subjects you are currently studying.

Final Exams Grade 11					June Grade 12				Trials/Mock Grade 12				TVET Applicants			
Year of exam					Year of exam				Year of exam				Highest grade passed			
Subject	Level	Mark	Mark out of	%	Level	Mark	Mark out of	%	Level	Mark	Mark out of	%	Level	Mark	Mark out of	%
EG: GEOGRAPHY	6	70	100	70	6	70	100	70	6	70	100	70	6	70	100	70

If you have written or are doing any supplementary subjects since you completed high school, list the subjects and results below:

Year of Exam	Exam Type	Subject	Exam Number	Level	Mark	Mark out of	%

**K. YOUR STUDIES AFTER COMPLETING GRADE 12** (or other post school qualification completed)

If you have previously studied at another, or the same institution to which you are now applying and you withhold that information, the institution may immediately terminate your studies when this is discovered. Please provide academic transcripts of current/previous academic activity.

Date From	To	Institution	Campus	Qualification Name	Student Number	Qualification Complete Yes/No	Awaiting Results Yes/No

Have you ever been excluded from an institution? ☐ YES ☐ NO If yes, year of exclusion:

Institution name:  Reason for exclusion: ☐ Academic ☐ Disciplinary ☐ Financial

**L. PARENT/GUARDIAN INFORMATION**

	Title	Surname	First Name	ID Number	Cellphone Number
Father					
Mother					
Guardian (if applicable)					

In addition to providing us with copies of your results, please also write your subjects and results in this section.

If you have previously studied at a tertiary institution, indicate the details here and provide us with copies of your academic record.

Indicate your parent/guardian information here.





**P. CHECKLIST – HAVE YOU INCLUDED:**

- ☐ Proof of Payment
- ☐ **Certified copy** of final Grade 12 statement of results or certificate (if already issued)
- ☐ **Certified copy** of your identity document (South African citizens) OR passport (international applicants ONLY)
- ☐ **Certified copy** of school examination results (Final Grade 11, mid-year Grade 12 and Trial Grade 12 when they become available if you are currently a Grade 12 learner in high school.)
- ☐ **Certified copy** of school examination results – highest grade passed (for applicants who are not in Grade 12 and applying for TVET College study only)
- ☐ **Certified copy** of academic transcript and certificate of good conduct (if you have studied at or are currently studying at a tertiary institution)
- ☐ **Certified copy** of Study or Residence Permit (if you are a non-South African applicant)
- ☐ Have you completed ALL SECTIONS in this application form?

Please **DO NOT** send us your original documents. We cannot be held responsible for your documents' safekeeping. If a portfolio is required, send it directly to the institution and **NOT** to the CAO.

**DECLARATION AND INFORMED CONSENT BY APPLICANT**

I, (name and surname) \_\_\_\_\_, the undersigned with

ID Number \_\_\_\_\_, being over 18/assisted by my parent or legal guardian as I am under 18, declare that all the information supplied on my application form and supporting documents is true to the best of my knowledge and that none of the information requested has been withheld.

I have read and I understand the terms and conditions in the current CAO Handbook and/or on the CAO website. I understand that this application may not be processed until CAO has received (a) this signed Declaration and Informed Consent, (b) fully completed Application Form as indicated in the current CAO Handbook or on the CAO website, (c) the relevant application fee indicated in the current CAO Handbook or on the CAO website. I agree that the CAO should proceed with processing my application even if it is after the closing date for some or all of the programmes I have selected. I understand and accept that the application fee is not refundable. I have checked whether I meet the minimum requirements of the programmes for which I am applying.

**Applicant**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, the data subject have read and understood this Declaration and notice to the collection of my personal information.

Applicant's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed at \_\_\_\_\_ (place) on this day \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_

**Details of Parent/Guardian if applicant is under 18.**

Parent/Guardian's PRINTED First Name and Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Parent/Guardian's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed at \_\_\_\_\_ (place) on this day \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_

The Protection of Personal Information Act is available on our website at [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za)

TEAR OFF SLIP

**CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE**

For further information or general enquiries

Visit our website: [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za)  
Fax: +27 31 268 4422  
Call: 086 086 0 CAO/226  
International: +27 31 268 4444

CAO Number \_\_\_\_\_



Use this checklist to indicate what you are sending us. Remember to go through all the items on the list and send us all the relevant documentation.

**Attach your documents inside the Form.**

**Don't forget to attach the required documents**  
(see list of documents and explanations on page 174).

**Remember to tick the checklist to show us what you are enclosing.**

## 2. How You Can Apply *continued*

### **REMEMBER:**

- Offers of places may be withdrawn if the conditions are not met or if institutions discover that you have provided false information in your application for admission.
- If you are applying to DUT, UKZN and UNIZULU, and you have previously studied there, or are currently studying there, please contact them first. In most cases, they will want you to apply directly to them because your student number is valid for life.

### **Financial aid**

***Tick the box on the form if you think you qualify and wish to be considered for financial aid.***

- If you are a first-time applicant to study in 2017, (current Grade 12 or other) and you require NSFAS funding, you must apply online at [www.nsfas.org.za](http://www.nsfas.org.za) or call the NSFAS Call Centre on 0860 067 327 for more information on how to apply.
- Please note that completing a form does not guarantee financial aid. For further assistance, consult the Financial Aid and Scholarships at institutions (see pages 208-221 for contact details).

***Contact Student Support Services for bursary information at Elangeni, Umfolozi and Majuba TVET colleges (page 213-215).***

### **Keep your receipt**

The tear-off slip at the bottom of the back page of your application form is your receipt.

### **Your CAO number**

Your CAO number is your unique personal reference number and is important. Make sure to keep a record of it – you will need it to make payment and when contacting the CAO or any of the institutions listed in this Handbook. Your CAO number is printed on the application form.

Each form has a different number – do NOT use a form photocopied from someone else. If you apply through the Internet or download an application form, your CAO number will appear on the screen. Make sure that you enclose all the documents you have available at the time of your application. Send certified copies and NOT the originals. We cannot be held responsible for your documents' safekeeping. Tick the checklist on the form to show us what you are enclosing.

#### **• A certified copy of your identity document or passport:**

If you do not already have an ID book, apply for one now – you will need it when you start studying.

#### **• A certified copy of your NSC, NC(V), Senior Certificate (if already issued):**

If you have the results but not the certificate, send us a copy of

## 2. How You Can Apply *continued*

the Statement of Results/Symbols. If you are writing NSC in 2017, DO NOT send us your final results unless we ask you for them. We receive them directly from the Department of Education.

- **A certified copy of your school examination results:**

If you are still at school, we need a copy of your Final Grade 11, June Grade 12 and Trials results (or any of these that are available). Institutions use these results to make early selection decisions. Please ensure that your name, surname and ID number appear on the same page as your results.

- **A certified copy of your school-leaving examination results:**

If you have written foreign or international school-leaving examinations, please send us copies of your results.

- **A copy of your academic record and certificate of good conduct:**

If you have already studied at a post school institution.

- **Residence or Study Permit:**

If you are not a South African citizen and do not have a South African ID, we need a copy of any Residence or Study Permit you have been issued. When documents (e.g. examination results) become available after you have submitted your application, please send them to us, clearly marked with your CAO number. If you do not have any of these documents, then you must still submit your application and pay the application fee. You may send the documents later.

### Things to watch out for when filling in the application form

#### PLEASE TAKE NOTE

- Do NOT use a photocopy of the application form. Each form contains a unique CAO number.
- If you wish to make changes later in the year (e.g. changes to contact information, programme choices, etc.), complete the necessary Change of Mind or Change of Contact Form – email, fax or post ONLY the changes to us – DO NOT complete a new application form.
- DO NOT send us more than one application form or complete more than one online application for the same entry year as it will be treated as a duplicate application and will not be processed until you confirm your final list of choices.



**ACHIEVE YOUR  
DREAM**

**UPGRADE YOUR  
MATH/PHYSICS MARK**

**GAIN ACCESS TO  
UKZN WITH ONE OF OUR  
BRIDGING COURSES**

- ⚙️ FOUNDATION MATHS
  - ⚙️ FOUNDATION PHYSICS
  - ⚙️ MATHS LITERACY
- UPGRADE**

Foundation Maths  
Now Online!



UNIVERSITY OF  
KWAZULU-NATAL™  
INYUVESI  
YAKWAZULU-NATALI

**EXTENDED  
LEARNING**

Call: +27 31 260 1234  
Email: [Enquiries.uel@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:Enquiries.uel@ukzn.ac.za)

Or check us out online at  
[www.ukznextendedlearning.com](http://www.ukznextendedlearning.com)

\*TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLY





UNIVERSITY OF  
KWAZULU-NATAL  
INYUVESI  
YAKWAZULU-NATALI

# EXTENDED LEARNING

## FOUNDATION MATH

There are very few opportunities in life, that are really worth taking, that present themselves a second time. With such a high percentage of Grade 12 learners not meeting the Mathematics entrance requirements for study at a university, this course was designed to give these learners a second chance.

## MATHEMATICAL LITERACY UPGRADE TO GRADE 12 MATHEMATICS

Thousands of students who pass Mathematical Literacy during the National Senior Certificate exams cannot gain access to Science and Commerce related degrees because they do not meet the entrance requirements.

## FOUNDATION PHYSICS

The Foundation Physics programme aims to enhance the competencies of students in Physics to the level of that required for entry into science-related degrees at UKZN.

## CERTIFICATE IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (CPA)

The CPA introduces basic concepts as they relate to the public sector, examines practices and techniques that are consistent with transforming public entities, and provides knowledge and skills that you can use immediately.

## CERTIFICATE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (CBA)

The CBA introduces basic concepts, practices and techniques that are consistent with modern business, providing knowledge and skills that you can use immediately.

For more information please visit [www.ukznextendedlearning.com](http://www.ukznextendedlearning.com) or find us on Facebook and LinkedIn

Call: +27 31 260 1234 Email: [Enquiries.uel@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:Enquiries.uel@ukzn.ac.za)  

### 3. Application Fees

All fees are non-refundable. Your application will not be forwarded to your institution(s) of choice until you submit full payment to the CAO. Fees for discontinued university choices are not refunded, but you are allowed to change that choice at no cost to you.

If we do not receive your payment, or if your cheque or credit card is not honoured by the bank, ***YOUR APPLICATION WILL NOT BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE INSTITUTIONS.*** Costs of returned cheques will pass on to the applicant.

#### All fees are listed in South African Rands

APPLICATION FEE	To start studies in January 2018			To start studies in July 2017			To start studies in July 2018		
	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants
If form and fee reach us on or before	31 Oct 2017	R200.00	R250.00	31 May 2017	R200.00	R250.00	31 May 2018	R200.00	R250.00
If form and fee reach us on or after	1 Nov 2017	R400.00	R500.00	1 June 2017	R400.00	R500.00	1 June 2018	R400.00	R500.00

Applicants with TVET Programme Choices only do not incur a late application fee.  
Any request to add, change or renumber Programme Choices will incur a 'Change of Mind' fee of R100.00.

### 3. Application Fees *continued*

Make sure your application fee is paid in full on or before the published closing dates of the programme/s you apply for. Don't hand cash to someone who promises to pay us on your behalf, as your application will be late if the payment does not reach us in time.

To contact us about payment queries or to send proof of payment when requested, fax 086 622 8817 or email [paymentscao@cao.ac.za](mailto:paymentscao@cao.ac.za). International applicants should ensure that the amount paid covers bank charges. International cheques are acceptable only if drawn on a South African clearing bank. British postal orders are also accepted.

Applicants with refugee and asylum seeker status recognised by the Department of Home Affairs pay the fee for South African citizens. Non-SA citizens must pay the international fee.

#### Ways of paying the fee

- **EasyPay.** You can pay your application fee at Checkers, Pick 'n Pay or any outlet with the EasyPay sign. This number is printed on the tear-off slip on the back of your application form or you can contact our Call Centre for the number. The number is made up from your 12-digit CAO number.
- **Credit card payment by Visa or Mastercard.** You can make a credit card payment online at [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za) by clicking on 'My Application'.
- **Crossed cheque or bank draft made payable to the CAO and NOT to an institution.** Be sure to keep a note of the cheque number in case of queries. Please write your CAO number on the back of the cheque. Please do not send or deposit post-dated cheques. Bank

charges for referred cheques and a CAO handling charge will be added to your account.

- **Postal order.** Request the Post Office to make it payable to the CAO and NOT to an institution. Please write your CAO number on the back of the postal order in the notes box. Please post your original postal order and keep your receipt as proof of payment.
- **Bank card.** If you come into the CAO in person, we will only accept payment by debit or credit card.

Any queries about payments can be faxed to 086 622 8817 or emailed to [paymentscao@cao.ac.za](mailto:paymentscao@cao.ac.za). The CAO does NOT accept CASH payments at our offices. You must pay using any one of the methods listed and NOT to a third party.

#### Send off your form

**Send the completed form, payment or proof of payment and documentation to:**

CAO, Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014

Email to [formsreceivedcao@cao.ac.za](mailto:formsreceivedcao@cao.ac.za)

OR fax to 086 622 8818

#### OR deliver in person to:

CAO, Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street (previously Cato Manor Road), Durban  
Office hours: 08h00-16h30, Monday-Friday.

# Inspiring Greatness Engineering Futures



Central  
Technical  
College



**Build a Solid Future.  
Become An Engineer!**

## **FACULTY OF ENGINEERING:**

- ✎ Chemical Engineering
- ✎ Electrical Engineering
- ✎ Mechanical Engineering
- ✎ Civil Engineering
- ✎ Engineering Studies

**Make a Name for Yourself in  
Management & Humanities**

## **FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT & HUMANITIES:**

- ✎ Business Management
- ✎ Public Relations
- ✎ Human Resource Management
- ✎ Management Assistant
- ✎ Marketing Management
- ✎ Financial Management
- ✎ Tourism
- ✎ Educare
- ✎ Public Management

☎ 0861 665 666 🌐 [www.ctc.edu.za](http://www.ctc.edu.za)



# 1. Find Out what You're Good at

## How do I decide what to study?

You may be feeling quite stressed out about making this BIG decision and unsure how to choose a career that will be right for you... Well – relax, follow these Self-Help Steps, including the quiz on your working personality, and you'll be a whole lot more equipped to make a good choice when you're done!

Knowing which careers or jobs suit you is a process of discovery. The 'Helping you decide on your career' section is about finding out what you are good at, what kind of person you are, what careers are out there and then matching this information together. It's also about listening to your gut feeling because you are the expert on yourself! Very often you actually know what career directions seem interesting to you, but you may need some confirmation of this in order to feel more confident about your choice.

The CAO has included this section to give you more information to help make your choices. Choosing what to study and knowing what career direction this will lead you to is a really important choice that will affect you for a long time. So, put in the effort to gather the right information about yourself and your career choices.

### Self-help steps

On a scale of 1 to 10, rate how ready you feel to make a career choice?

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

1 means that you feel very unprepared and 10 means you feel you have all the information you need to make a good choice. If you've chosen a number less than 10, you need more preparation, so keep going!

Okay, let's get started with gathering more information to help you to make a good study choice:

## Knowing yourself

To learn more about yourself, you're going to need a pen, no really, you're going to need to go and get a pen; you've got some self exploring to do!

### Look at the descriptions below.

For each number, choose either the **grey** description or the **red**. Circle the one that sounds most like you.

'People's person'	'Your own person'
Confident with large groups of people	Someone who enjoys smaller groups of people
Inspired and energised by being with people a large portion of the day	Someone who enjoys their own company
Friendly and outgoing	Reserved and often a 'deep thinker'
A person who has a wide social network	Comfortable spending time 'one on one' with a good friend or a few close friends
Spending the whole weekend going out with friends and family sounds like fun	Having some time with friends and family as well as having some space sounds relaxing

Using a different colour pen, ask someone who knows you well to circle the descriptions they think sound like you. On what side do you have more circled descriptions?

**GREY** – Many GREY answers suggest that you enjoy spending time with many different people for a large part of your day, and meeting new people. Your future career probably needs to focus a lot on people.

# 1. Find Out what You're Good at *continued*

**RED** – Many RED answers suggest that you enjoy your own space and work well on your own. Be careful of jobs in which you will have a lot of contact with people!

For each description, circle either the **grey** or **red** side.

'Study focused'	'Practically minded'
Someone who enjoys studying and theory	Someone who enjoys doing
Someone who enjoys memorising work	Someone who enjoys working with their hands
Well read	Realistic and handy
Academically talented	A practical thinker
Someone who loves book learning	Interested in knowing how things work or how to do tasks

Which side have you got more circled descriptions in?

**GREY** – If you have circled more GREY descriptions, then perhaps you will like the courses on offer at university.

**RED** – If you chose more of the RED options, then you may prefer courses on offer at universities of technology or Technical Vocational and Education Training (TVET) colleges. But be careful – this is not always the case. Find out how much study and memorising versus practical work and in-situation training is involved in the study direction you choose.

Rate three of the following interests that sound like you!

A	Scientifically minded
B	A teacher, trainer, leader who enjoys serving or caring for people
C	Creative and imaginative – perhaps artistic or musical
D	Accurate, good with numbers and calculations
E	Someone who loves language and writing
F	Business minded and persuasive
G	Orderly, organised and time orientated
H	Technically minded

Here are some ideas of the careers these interests could lead you to.

A	Marine Biology, Biological Sciences, Geography, Agriculture, Nature Conservation, Animal Science, Computer Science/Information Technology, Food Technology, etc.
B	Teaching, Management, Medicine, Nursing, Social Work, Psychology, Dentistry, Optometry, Radiography, Occupational Therapy, Policing, etc.
C	Performing Arts, Fine Art, Graphic Design, Interior Design, Photography, Video Technology, etc.
D	Accounting and Bookkeeping, Financial Information Systems, Financial Management, Taxation, Auditing, etc.
E	Journalism, Media, Translation, Interpretation, etc.
F	Management, Marketing, Public Relations, etc.
G	Administration, Office Management, Secretarial, Computer Studies, etc.
H	Engineering, Operations Management, Surveying, Building, etc.

# 1. Find Out what You're Good at *continued*

*Certain types of people match certain types of careers. Sometimes parents, friends or your community may try to push you towards a career that you know you're not right for. Sometimes your friends are all studying something – so you feel you should too. Other times you hear that you might get a bursary for a certain course and this makes you want to choose it. Be careful, as you will spend a large amount of your life working... and working in the wrong job can be stressful and unfulfilling.*

Knowing what careers you really wouldn't like to do is VERY important too... Write down five careers you wouldn't like to do. Knowing what you don't want to do is just as important as knowing what you want to do. Perhaps you don't really like the idea of working with and caring for people, so a job in teaching, nursing or social work puts you off. Maybe you don't enjoy working with numbers, so careers in engineering or accounting seem unexciting.

Write down two careers you feel someone else would like you to do that you don't think are really right for you...

Think of the three school subjects you did well in or enjoyed. Write these down. These are strong areas for you and could be used in your future career. Was there a subject you wished you could have taken that was not offered by your school?

## Which subjects were your least favourite?

When choosing your career, make sure your career does not need you to be good at the things you are not good at! After these seven steps, you've probably put in quite a lot of thought about the kind of person you are. It's so important to 'match' who you naturally are to a career that is

right for you. Continue to fill in the following quiz, which describes four different working personality types. Which one are you?

This next section of Self-Help Steps is about jobs that are out there. This is very important because if you don't know about different careers, you can't make a well informed choice!

## Knowing about careers

On a scale of 1 to 10, rate how much you know about what jobs are out there in the world of work. 1 means you feel you have little knowledge of what jobs exist and 10 means you feel you know quite a bit about the variety of careers there are to choose from.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

If you rated your knowledge as less than a 10, read on to build up your knowledge of careers and improve your score.

**First things first:** to get into a career, you usually need to study. Do you know the difference between NC (V), certificate, diploma and degree study? Do you know about distance learning, and part-time and full-time study options? If not, have a look at page 192-193.

Okay, let's think about what jobs are out there. Have a look at the 'programme choice list' in this Handbook and read through the career directions. Are there any career directions there that you don't know about? Write these down. Then have a look through the relevant pages in the booklet itself, for example Computer Applications on page 95. You will see that you can study towards different degrees or diplomas in this career direction.

# 1. Find Out what You're Good at *continued*

You will notice that there are different entry requirements for these options, they take different amounts of time to complete, and can be studied at different tertiary study institutions. Page 17 tells you exactly how to read and understand the 'Programme Choice List'.

***So you realise there are some gaps in your career knowledge, but how do you find out more about careers you don't know about? Here are some ideas...***

- Ask your Life Orientation (LO) teacher, parent or another adult to explain more about the career directions you're unsure of.
- Perhaps you have a family friend, neighbour or relative who does the job you are interested in finding out more about. Speak to them about their job.
- Use the coupon on page 229 to send away for more information on your institution of choice and the career direction that seems interesting to you. The CAO will inform the respective institutions that you would like more information from them. Have a look at [www.pacecareers.com](http://www.pacecareers.com). This great website provides a lot of information about different types of jobs and careers. It also gives you ideas about where to find out further information, such as through professional bodies or associations. Do their extremely helpful quiz to find out more about what careers you might suit.
- You could also look in your school or public library for books on careers.

Now that you've done some research into the career directions, rate which three sound most interesting to you. ***Look these up in the Programme Choice List to see how to study towards them.***

Another way to refine your knowledge of your top three career directions is to speak to people working in these fields. You could phone a company in the industry to find out more. If they are not too busy, people are often very flattered to tell you about what they do. Phone them and say, "...Good morning/afternoon, my name is \_\_\_\_\_ and I want to study towards a career in \_\_\_\_\_. I am trying to find out more about what the career involves on a day-to-day basis. I would really appreciate speaking to someone in this career in your company".

Before you make this call, write down the questions you need to ask, e.g., what do you do on a day-to-day basis; are there jobs available in this career; what is the earning potential; how many hours do you work a week? etc. Remember to thank the person for their time!

You could also phone the institution you are thinking of studying through and ask to speak to their career counsellor. Many institutions have one of these and the service is free of charge. Or you could speak to the Admissions Office for details about the content of programmes. See contact details on pages 208 to 221.

After you have followed the steps above, rate your knowledge of careers.

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩

Wow! Your career knowledge has grown! Well done.

# 1. Find Out what You're Good at *continued*

***You are well on your way to being ready to make a good career choice if you can tick these 12 statements:***

- I am taking responsibility for my career choices and have done a lot of research into my future career.
- I know what career directions interest me.
- I know if I'd like to work with people or on my own.
- My career interests now stay the same and don't change much from day to day.
- I know what I am good at and what I am not good at doing.
- I know what school subjects and marks I need in order to apply for the career courses I'm interested in.
- I feel that I am being realistic about my future career options and that I will be using my skills and talents.
- I know that when I work in my chosen career it will be important to feel satisfied with the work.
- Other people are not making these decisions for me.
- I am planning to stick to my chosen study path not to 'just try it out' and figure something out later if it doesn't suit me.
- I have spoken to people who are in the job I am thinking about and I know what the average work day, salary and responsibilities for this job are.
- I know how to use the Programme Choice List and make my application to the CAO.

***Congratulations on working through these steps towards making a good career decision! By now you probably feel a lot more confident in your ability to make a good career choice. Read on for a few more tips!***

## **Paying for your studies**

***How you will finance your studies is also a very important thing to think about when making your career choice. There are different ways of doing this:***

**Loans** – Most funding is in the form of a loan and loans need to be paid back to the institution you are borrowing from.

**Bursaries** – These are grants or monetary aid given to needy students or students who show good potential. These don't need to be paid back but you may need to work for the company who gave you the bursary for a few years. The Bursary Register is a booklet published every year that lists available bursaries. Tel: 011 672 6559; Email: rlevin@mweb.co.za.

A copy is usually available at the institution or on their financial aid web pages. A copy is also available at our office.

## **How can you find out more about loans and bursaries?**

- Tertiary education institutions, except private colleges, have Financial Aid Offices that assist students with finance (see pages 208 to 221 for contact details).
- Web: [www.nsfas.org.za](http://www.nsfas.org.za). A National Student Financial Aid Scheme (NSFAS) study loan or bursary is for students who do not have the financial means to fund their studies. NSFAS loans and bursaries are for studies at public universities and TVET colleges and don't require parents or guardians to give surety. Tel: 0860 067 327; Email: [info@nsfas.org.za](mailto:info@nsfas.org.za); postal address: Private Bag X1, Plumstead, 7801, South Africa.

# 1. Find Out what You're Good at *continued*

- [www.hcifoundation.co.za](http://www.hcifoundation.co.za). HCI's bursary programme provides financial assistance to academically deserving and financially needy students in any field of study, for a first, full-time qualification at a university or university of technology registered with the Department of Education.
- [www.pacecareers.com](http://www.pacecareers.com). Pace Careers' website includes, among other useful information, a list of available bursaries: [www.gostudy.net/bursaries](http://www.gostudy.net/bursaries)

Distance learning or part-time study options can be cheaper and allow you to earn while you learn. Some of these study options are listed in pink in this booklet, but most require you to apply directly to the institution.

Contact the relevant tertiary institution (see pages 208 to 221) for approximate costs and then fill in the following 'study budget calculator' to decide whether you can afford your course of study.

## STUDY BUDGET CALCULATOR

**Tuition fees** (contact institutions for details) R

**Residence** (if you won't be able to live at home or with relatives) R

**Food** (unless you will be living at home) R

**Travel** (daily travel to campus, travel at the beginning and end of term) R

**Books and equipment** R

**Personal expenses** (clothes, toiletries, medical bills, entertainment, etc.) R

**Total cost of one year** R

Multiply the total cost for one year by the number of years that the programme lasts:

Total cost (one year) R      x no. of years      = total cost of programme **R**

# 1. Find Out what You're Good at *continued*

## Career personalities quiz

Do this self-assessment quiz as a guide for yourself as to what your working personality might be, and what types of careers and programmes of study might suit you. Answer the questions as honestly as you can. It is not a test and there are no wrong answers. For each pair of questions, choose the one that best describes you, and circle the letter of your choice, like this:

### EXAMPLE

(A) Do you prefer mealie meal for breakfast? OR (B) Do you prefer bread for breakfast?

### ▼ START HERE

- 1 (A) Do you think you are a more 'hands on' practical person? OR (B) Do you think you are more of an ideas person?
  - 2 (A) Do you like to work with facts that you know are true, and to arrive at definite answers? OR (B) Do you like to deal with ideas and problems where there is no one clear factual answer?
  - 3 (A) Do you like to be given clear instructions before you start a task? OR (B) Do you like to be given the task, and then work out your own way of doing it?
  - 4 (A) Do you like to do tasks where it is important to be accurate? OR (B) Do you like to do tasks where you have to use creative thinking to solve a problem?
  - 5 (A) Do you like to solve problems and to approach your work in a step-by-step way? OR (B) Do you like to rely on clever ideas and moments of inspiration?
- Now total up your **As** and **Bs** for the five questions.

A =

B =

Now answer the following questions:

- 1 (C) Do you usually make decisions to get the right end result? OR (D) Do you usually make decisions to make other people happy?
- 2 (C) Is it more important to be fair in your dealings with people? OR (D) Is it more important to be caring in your dealings with people?
- 3 (C) Is it more important to try to solve a person's problem? OR (D) Is it more important to comfort the person who has a problem?
- 4 (C) Would you prefer to work where you have to think clearly? OR (D) Would you prefer to work where you look after people and their needs?
- 5 (C) Is it more important to work in a place where you will get a lot of work done? OR (D) Is it more important to work in a place where people get along well together?

Now total up your **Cs** and **Ds** for the five questions.

C =

D =

The purpose of this page is to lead you to the animal symbol that you can use as a guide when you are choosing a career direction and programmes of study. On page 188 and 189 you will find a list of the animal symbols and career opportunities that are suited to those working personalities.

Fill in your scores here:

A =

B =

C =

D =

If you scored more **As** and more **Cs**, this suggests that you are an '**Ant person**'.



If you scored more **As** and more **Ds**, this suggests that you are a '**Bee person**'.



If you scored more **Bs** and more **Cs**, this suggests that you are an '**Eagle person**'.



If you scored more **Bs** and more **Ds**, this suggests that you are a '**Honeyguide person**'.



The purpose of this page is to help you to find out if you are more **ORGANISED** or more **FLEXIBLE**. The information might help you when you come to choose a career direction and programmes of study. Each working personality type can be either more organised or more flexible.

**Answer the following questions to find out if you are more organised or more flexible:**

- 1** (E) Do you prefer to have one clear focus in your work? OR (F) Do you prefer to have a variety of things on the go?
- 2** (E) Do you prefer to work according to a set plan? OR (F) Do you prefer to respond to things as they come up?
- 3** (E) Do you like to make decisions that are final? OR (F) Do you like to make decisions that can be changed, or to avoid making decisions until the last minute?

Now total up your **Es** and **Fs** for the three questions.

E =

F =

If you got more **Es**, this would indicate that you tend to be more organised. You will probably find that you work better when there is a defined daily routine and you can make clear-cut decisions.

If you got more **Fs**, this would indicate that you tend to be more flexible. You might find that you work better in an environment that allows you to manage your own time and gather plenty of information before making a decision.



## ANT (INTUTHWANE)



Ants are incredible creatures. They live in large colonies, working extremely hard for the common good. They can carry ten items their own weight and build huge structures.

Some people, like ants, are very helpful to others and do practical things to keep society organised and running smoothly. Ant people are often good administrators, and can organise an office, a social function or a business well. Whether working with facts or figures or helping others, Ant people are usually fair and objective. Justice is important to them.

Ant people are very good at working with detailed, factual information, and remembering facts. They follow directions well when doing complicated work.

**CAUTION:** There are exceptions, but most Ant people may not be comfortable in the following careers:

- Performing Arts • Communication/ Journalism • Psychology

They can be objective and logical. Ant people play an important role in holding society together through good and bad times.

Statistics show that Ant people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Accounting, Financial Management.....	34
Administration.....	43
Agriculture/Nature Conservation .....	50
Construction/Surveying.....	56
Crime Prevention/Security.....	60
Education.....	61
Engineering.....	65
Housing Development .....	87
Human Resources/	
Industrial Relations .....	88
Information Technology/	
Computer Science.....	94
Management and Planning.....	100
Manufacturing .....	112
Medicine, Medical Technologies .....	113
Para-medical .....	118
Public Relations/Marketing .....	125
Science and Mathematics .....	131
Services to the Community.....	138
Social Sciences/Legal Services .....	142
Technology/Processing .....	145
Tourism/Hospitality.....	147
Transport.....	152
Visual Arts and Design .....	155

## BEE (INYOSI)



Bees work hard to gather pollen to make honey, and they care for their queen and their babies.

Unlike bees, Bee people do not often sting! They are warm, friendly people, who like to be of service to others. They care about people's feelings and they like harmony in relationships. Although they may be either shy or outgoing, their focus on the practical needs of others is central to their character.

Bee people are practical, and they like to approach tasks in a step-by-step way. They are often found organising social and community events. In their approach to the world, Bee people may be matter-of-fact, and when making decisions, they are likely to take into account how others will be affected by the outcome.

Statistics show that Bee people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Accounting/Financial Management.....	34
Administration.....	43
Agriculture/Nature Conservation .....	50
Education.....	61
Housing Development .....	87
Human Resources/	
Industrial Relations .....	88
Humanities .....	93
Information Technology/	
Computer Science.....	94
Management and Planning.....	100
Manufacturing .....	112
Medicine/Medical Technologies .....	113
Para-medical .....	118
Public Relations/Marketing .....	125
Science and Mathematics .....	131
Services to the Community .....	138
Social Sciences/Legal Services .....	142
Technology/Processing .....	145
Tourism/Hospitality.....	147
Visual Arts and Design .....	155

## EAGLE (UKHOZI)



Eagles perch in high trees and can see far into the distance. This enables them to plan effectively. They are quick to swoop down on their prey.

Eagle people focus on the whole picture rather than the details, and they value their 'hunches' or gut feelings. They are good at working with complicated ideas. They tend to work in bursts of energy and to do things their own way. When dealing with people or groups of people, they may have deep understanding and insight into their situations. They usually prefer to make decisions using their heads rather than their hearts, as they value justice and fairness.

Eagle people are also excited by possibilities, by how things could be done differently and better.

Statistics show that Eagle people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Administration .....	43
Education.....	61
Engineering .....	65
Housing Development.....	87
Human Resources/ Industrial Relations .....	88
Humanities .....	93
Information Technology/ Computer Science .....	94
Management and Planning.....	100
Medicine, Medical Technologies .....	113
Public Relations/Marketing .....	125
Science and Mathematics .....	131
Services to the Community .....	138
Social Sciences/Legal Services.....	142
Technology/Processing.....	145
Tourism/Hospitality.....	147
Visual Arts and Design .....	155

## HONEYGUIDE (INHLAVA)



Honeyguides are different from other creatures – they communicate with people and animals, leading them to the bees' nest so that they can get honey. They make sure that the route they show them is safe and one that they can follow.

Honeyguide people are warm and enthusiastic, value their 'hunches' and gut feelings and are ruled more by their hearts than their heads. They are good at communicating with others, and they often want to save those who are in trouble. Honeyguide people like to live their lives according to the things that are important to them. Although they are usually gentle, they get angry when others do not respect what is important to them. For this reason, Honeyguide people often find themselves in situations where they are defending causes,

organising people or involved in communication.

Statistics show that Honeyguide people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Communication/Journalism .....	54
Education.....	61
Housing Development.....	87
Human Resources/ Industrial Relations .....	88
Humanities .....	93
Information Technology/ Computer Science .....	94
Management and Planning.....	100
Medicine, Medical Technologies .....	113
Para-medical .....	118
Public Relations/Marketing .....	125
Science and Mathematics .....	131
Services to the Community .....	138
Social Sciences/Legal Services.....	142
Technology/Processing.....	145
Tourism/Hospitality.....	147
Transport .....	152
Visual Arts and Design .....	155

**CAUTION:** There are exceptions, but most Honeyguide people may not be comfortable in the following careers: • Administration & Management • Accounting/Financial Management • Manufacturing • Construction/Surveying. **REMEMBER:** Honeyguide people will not be happy if they do not believe in what they are doing.

## 2. Relating Learning Fields to Careers

### HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Learning Fields	Most Common Undergraduate Qualifications	Possible Career Directions
<b>LANGUAGES</b>	Bachelor of Arts	Journalism, television, creative writing, advertising, translation, copywriting, broadcasting, library and information management, publishing, media and communications
<b>HUMAN AND SOCIAL STUDIES</b>	Bachelor of Social Science Bachelor of Law A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Human Resource Management	Law, human resources, labour relations, history, sociology, psychology, social work, archaeology, geography, environmental management, cartography, management, marketing, theology, politics, public and international relations, museums, public administration
<b>ARTS AND CULTURE</b>	Bachelor of Music, Visual Art, Drama Studies, Fine Arts A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Jewellery Design and Manufacturing, National Diploma in Drama, National Diploma in Photography	Painting, sculpture, music, theatre, acting, dance, performing arts technology, photography, graphic art, design, film and television production, computer graphics and animation
<b>SERVICES</b>	A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Tourism Management, National Diploma in Hospitality Management	Travel, tourism, leisure, catering, community services, hotel and restaurant services, real estate, crime prevention, game ranging

**NISHE**

national information service  
for higher education



**HESA**  
HIGHER EDUCATION  
SOUTH AFRICA

## 2. Relating Learning Fields to Careers *continued*

### SCIENCES AND APPLIED SCIENCES

Learning Fields	Most Common Undergraduate Qualifications	Possible Career Directions
<b>BUSINESS, COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT STUDIES</b>	Bachelor of Commerce A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Financial Management	Accountancy, taxation, insurance, auditing, financial planning, actuarial science, information systems, banking, business, imports and exports, marketing and sales, office management and technology, administration, organisational psychology, commercial law
<b>AGRI-CULTURAL SCIENCE</b>	Bachelor of Agriculture A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Agricultural Management	Agricultural management and extension, farming, animal husbandry, crop production, nature conservation, forestry, environmental management, horticulture
<b>ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY</b>	Bachelor of Science in Engineering A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Engineering	Engineering (e.g. civil, mechanical, electrical, industrial, electronic, metallurgical), manufacturing technology (e.g. textile, pulp and paper, food), mining, telecommunications, computer engineering and programming, transport and logistics, geographic information systems, information and data management, urban and regional planning, surveying, architecture, construction
<b>PHYSICAL, MATHEMATICAL, COMPUTER AND LIFE SCIENCES</b>	Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of Dental Science, Bachelor of Nursing, a range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Biotechnology	Health professions related to wide fields of medicine, psychiatry, dentistry, veterinary science, pharmacy, nursing and health and rehabilitation sciences, e.g. physiotherapy, radiography, occupational therapy, audiology, dietetics and nutrition, primary health care, community health, maternal and child health, forensic science, speech therapy, chiropractic, homeopathy, healthcare technology, occupational health, palliative medicine, sports medicine, emergency medical care
	Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Architectural Studies (this degree straddles the humanities and the sciences. It requires strong performance in Mathematics and Visual Arts.) A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Information Technology	Various science and computer science related fields, e.g. archaeology, astronomy, bioinformatics, biotechnology, botany, zoology, chemistry, physics, demography, ecology, geology, hydrology, information technology, statistics, soil science, environmental science, marine biology, ocean and atmosphere science, biochemistry, biotechnology, human biosciences, microbiology, entomology, ichthyology

This table is adapted from a NISHE publication, *Into Higher Education – A Guide for Schools* (2nd edition, HESA, 2006:71-73).

### 3. Qualification Types

<b>DEGREE</b>	Degree study develops the ability to work with ideas, to think in terms of systems, to experiment and to communicate	Study at a university and some programmes at private colleges lead to a degree	Some degree programmes prepare graduates for the workplace, but graduates in most disciplines will require on-the-job training to equip them for their future careers	A growing focus on inter-disciplinary studies and programmes helps students to develop the flexibility to respond to the challenges they will face	
<b>DIPLOMA</b>	Diploma study is vocation-based (trade based), and develops career-oriented skills and practical knowledge	Initial study at a university of technology or some courses at comprehensive universities and private colleges can lead to a diploma	Diploma programmes train high level person power – people who are ready to start work on completion of their studies	The institutions work hard to maintain close partnerships with commerce and industry, ensuring that they are sensitive to the needs of the communities they serve. They strive to establish research programmes so that they will be able to provide technological leadership	
<b>CERTIFICATE</b>	Skills-based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study	It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training	These courses are offered at some universities of technology, technical vocational education and training(TVET) colleges and private colleges	A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation	
<b>NC(V)</b>	Skills-based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study	It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training	These courses are offered at TVET colleges and private colleges	Vocational study helps students to develop marketable skills in their chosen vocational field. An accelerated NC(V) course, taking 18 months, will be available soon for students who have completed the NSC or Senior Certificate	
<b>POSTGRADUATE</b>	Postgraduate study is for applicants who have already studied at a higher education institution and have a degree or a diploma	If you do not have a qualification, you must apply for either a degree or a diploma			

### 3. Qualification Types *continued*

	Teaching staff are actively involved in research; some are world experts in their fields	Instruction is theoretical and classroom or laboratory-based. Students learn how to learn and evaluate	Most degree programmes last three or more years. Institutions may grant credits towards degrees for relevant courses passed at other recognised institutions	
	Students are instructed through a combination of theoretical study and practical experience, in many cases in an appropriate work situation. Students learn how to apply their knowledge in real-life situations	The National Diploma is awarded on successful completion of the third year, and those who wish to pursue their studies further can usually register for a Bachelor of Technology diploma, which requires a further one year full-time or two years part-time		
	Students who complete a certificate programme may be considered for admission to diploma study in related fields at universities of technology or can continue with advanced study at a TVET college	The Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) TVET colleges Bursary Fund provides financial assistance to deserving and motivated students who cannot otherwise afford to study		
	The NC(V) is offered in fields of study ranging from Tourism to Education & Development and from Safety in Society to Management	The NC(V) covers three years of study, and a certificate is awarded after each year. A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation	Students who complete an NC(V) or N4 may be considered for admission to diploma study in related fields at universities of technology or can continue with advanced study at a TVET college	The DHET TVET colleges Bursary Fund provides financial assistance to deserving and motivated students who cannot otherwise afford to study

## 4. Artisanship – What it is and How You can Become an Artisan

### Why study at a TVET College?

- Do you believe you have a talent of creating things with your hands?
- Do you find too much theory without practical application boring?
- Do you want to own a manufacturing factory one day?
- Do you want to fast-track your route to employment?
- Do you want to acquire hands-on skills?
- Did your matric results not qualify you for a Bachelor's entry into university?

**If your answer is yes to more than one of the above, then you are at the right place!!**

### What are the advantages?

Being an Artisan gives you the opportunity to express your talent through the creation of goods and products with your hands. It is the nature of the Artisan to express her or himself through the invention, creation, manufacture, repair and manipulation of things. These can be artistic masterpieces, technological crafts, or mechanical devices. The car you drive, the house you live in, the television you watch, the telephone you talk on, the clothes you wear, the furniture and appliances in your home and the decorations and also the computer this manual is busy being developed on. These are things that Artisans have invented, designed, drawn plans for, and built. Artisans are impelled to make things. They get restless if they do not

create something tangible. It is in their nature to produce physical objects. They generate an idea and from within themselves, they bring it out into material reality. They take raw material in their hands and fashion it into things of beauty and function.

### Current scarce skills for Artisans

There are 16 scarce skills in Artisanship at this time. These are:

1. Bricklayer
2. Carpenter
3. Electrician
4. Millwright
5. Boilermaker
6. Carpenter and Joiner
7. Industrial Machinery Mechanic
8. Plumber
9. Painter
10. Pipe Fitter
11. Plasterer
12. Welder
13. Rigger
14. Moulder
15. Structural Plater
16. Sheet Metal Worker

### **Become an Artisan in seven steps defined**

#### **Step 1 – Career guidance and management**

The implementation of an effective career guidance and management system for trade occupations is essential to ensure that persons wishing to become Artisans, especially young people, fully understand the possibilities, scope and activities of Artisans within industry. A system has been implemented to provide information and market Artisan careers among South Africans to ensure sufficient entrance of learners into Artisan trade occupations. Effective career guidance ensures that entrants will have made informed career choices and career management will facilitate progression to Artisan status and beyond into technician and engineering related occupations.

As part of career management, a professional registration process to enhance the status of Artisans will also be implemented, allowing for Artisan career development opportunities. Career guidance will include, among other things, medical examinations since many Artisan trades are physically demanding. This will ensure a maximum throughput for each of the three occupational learning steps – occupational knowledge, practical and workplace. Furthermore, if supported by entrepreneurial and business management skills, qualified Artisans are able to start up their own small businesses that could have a large impact on unemployment and job creation.

#### **Step 2 – General, vocational or fundamental knowledge learning**

Although Artisan occupations are primarily focused on hand skills and practical ability, they are supported by a substantial amount of general, vocational or fundamental knowledge learnt through the basic schooling system or at a vocational college. To ensure effective throughput and success rates within occupational learning, strong fundamental knowledge is required of subjects such as Mathematics, Science, Drawing and technical language used in the technical working environment.

This fundamental knowledge will prepare the learners for effective learning and mastering of the three occupational learning components, which form part of Artisan trade training, occupational knowledge, practical and workplace training. The more generic fundamental knowledge is delivered at academic or focus schools as well as at TVET colleges.

At present, there are numerous options being utilised for this generic, vocational, fundamental knowledge, including the National Senior Certificate (Matric) at traditional learning academic or focus schools, as well as the more technical programmes such as the National Technical Education Certificate (NATED) or National Vocational Certificate NC(V) at public TVET colleges. More recently, a National Adult Senior Certificate (NASCA) was also released for public comment that offers a further option for this generic, fundamental knowledge.



## 4. Artisanship *continued*

At present, there is a considerable amount of work in progress with all stakeholders to identify what is the best possible national programme that will allow learners to be best prepared for all the occupations that have been identified by the National Artisan Moderation Body of the Department of Higher Education and Training as Artisan trades. The outcomes of this process will continually be communicated to all stakeholders, in particular the National Career Advisory Services, in order for young people (and parents in particular) to make informed choices when investing in their career development.

### **Step 3 – Learner agreement registration and contracting**

The next step in becoming a qualified Artisan is to find a workplace approved employer who will enter into a learning programme agreement and contract with the learner after Step 2 (generic or vocational or fundamental knowledge component) has been completed successfully.

The employer will apply an industry specific selection process prior to entering into an agreement and contract with the learner, as they will want to ensure that the learners are fully suited to the industry they want to practise their trade in. Employers are also required to consider national transformation objectives to ensure equity in the workplace, as determined by relevant legislation. The learning programme agreement and contract will be a tripartite agreement between the employer, the learner and accredited training provider.

A relevant SETA facilitates and registers the agreement and contract for the duration of the Artisan learning programme.

The conditions of the learning programme agreement and contract are prescribed in the relevant regulations issued by the minister of Higher Education and Training and will include the agreement duration, completions and termination. They also ensure the protection of a learner under relevant labour laws such as the Basic Conditions of Employment Act (BCEA). This protection under the labour laws is important, both to ensure that learners receive an allowance as determined by a Sectoral Determination for Learnerships and Apprenticeships, but also so that learners are protected under occupational health and safety laws. At present, these regulations are known as the Learnerships Regulations, but these are in the process of being amended to become the Learning Programme Regulations.

A critical part of Step 3 is the allocation of funding for Artisan learners through Grant Payments from SETAs, which forms an integral part of the Learner Agreement and Contract. At present, there is a variety of grant systems and processes in place that has led to considerable confusion and manipulation of Artisan training by different stakeholders. There is also a considerable amount of work in progress at present with all stakeholders to standardise and simplify the funding and administration system for Artisan learners. The outcomes of this process will continually be communicated to all stakeholders.

### Step 4 – Occupational knowledge and practical learning

After a learning programme agreement is registered with a relevant SETA and a contract of learning (including funding arrangements) is in place, the Artisan learner then enters an accredited Artisan training centre. The learner then commences with the occupational knowledge and practical learning that is specific to the Artisan trade.

This specific trade occupational knowledge and practical component may be offered by the same or different providers that offered the generic, vocational or fundamental knowledge. This will depend on the accreditation scope of the skills development provider. The specific trade occupational knowledge is contextualised within the learning process to specific tasks required such as fault finding, manufacturing, repair, services, etc.

The occupational trade knowledge may also have components of mathematics, science, drawing and technical language specific to the trade. Such knowledge is applied to the specific trade occupation as the learner learns and applies the knowledge daily in an integrated fashion. The practical learning that accompanies the occupational knowledge learning contextualises and applies the trade knowledge component to simulated situations in a practical setting in a training centre.

This ensures that learners are effectively prepared for workplace learning, which follows after the occupational knowledge and

practical learning process. The occupational knowledge and practical learning component must be offered at an accredited training centre covering the entire scope of an application to the specific trade. This learning is also known as 'off the job' learning that is progressively and sequentially taught. This ensures that the Artisan learner slowly and systematically gains competencies relevant to his or her trade.

At certain pre-determined stages, there are formative assessments applied, previously known as phase tests, to ensure that learners have assimilated the occupational knowledge and practical skills and can proceed to the next stage. Much of this occupational knowledge and practical learning are simulations of the type of work that the learner will actually engage in once he or she is finally a qualified Artisan.

### Step 5 – Workplace learning

Real competence in any occupation involves a person applying and transferring learning at the workplace or across a variety of workplaces. Therefore, the most critical component of learning in Artisan development is workplace learning. During the workplace learning process, the occupational knowledge and practical learning assimilated during the previous step is applied in the workplace.

The Artisan learner is exposed to real life situations within the workplace, including all aspects of the Artisan occupation such as work ethics, safety, responsibilities and quality performance of work required by industry. In all Artisan trades, this is the most significant

## 4. Artisanship *continued*

and most difficult of the various learning processes and therefore the Artisan learner is supported in the workplace by a qualified workplace mentor, previously known as the journeyman.

These workplace mentors are qualified and experienced Artisans in the same trade the Artisan learner is registered for. In many instances, there is a scarcity of these mentors in the workplace and possible processes are being considered to bring back retired Artisans to fulfill the function of a mentor in the workplace.

The workplace learning process, known as the 'on the job' learning process, allows a learner to progressively and sequentially re-learn what he learnt in the practical learning process but applied in a real workplace.

During the workplace learning, the learner must be exposed to the entire scope of the trade as predetermined by the curriculum of the occupational trade qualification to ensure that once qualified, he or she will fully be competent to become a productive worker in the industry and will only need further specific industry training. Many of the current workplace learning programmes that exist in industry today are based on historic and often outdated training schedules developed under the Manpower Training Act.

Some programmes have been updated as unit standard based programmes and are now delivered as learnerships in some sectors. The Quality Council for Trades and Occupations, in collaboration with

the National Artisan Moderation Body, is progressively updating all these Artisan trade workplace programmes to become occupational based curriculum and qualifications.

### **Step 6 – Trade testing and recognition of prior learning**

Once the Artisan learner has successfully completed the occupational knowledge, practical and workplace learning, the Skills Development Act requires a learner to undergo an external final summative assessment, also known as a Trade Test, before he or she can be certified as a qualified Artisan, irrespective of the route or pathway of learning the learner utilised.

All trade testing in South Africa will, in the near future, be regulated by national Trade Test Regulations issued under Section 26D(5) of the Skills Development Act that are applicable to all Trade Test Centres, whether they are operated by private, government or state-owned companies. These national, decentralised trade test centres must be accredited by the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations before they will be allowed to conduct national trade tests. The national trade test includes practical tasks that a learner must complete within a specified period of time, as determined by the National Artisan Moderation Body or NAMB.

In addition, all trade testing processes will be monitored and moderated by the National Artisan Moderation Body (NAMB) as required by Section 26A(2) of the Skills Development Act.

## 4. Artisanship *continued*

The national trade testing system is also being built to include a customised Artisan development aligned Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) system that will offer persons who have assimilated knowledge and skills related to an Artisan trade through workplace activities to also enter a well-supported process that will result in access to a national trade test.

To ensure that trade testing is always relevant to the needs of the industry and to ensure that learners achieve competent Artisan status, all Artisan trade testing or assessment practitioners including assessors, assessment tool designers and moderators will be registered by the NAMB and be subject to continuous and regular capacity building through reskilling processes.

All accredited trade test centres will report to the NAMB as per pre-determined requirements to enable the NAMB to monitor their performance. In this sense, the NAMB will act as an 'ombudsman' for Artisan development and any concern with regards to the quality of Artisan development may be reported to the NAMB.

### **Step 7 – Assurance and certification**

Quality assurance will be built into each and every step of the national 7-Step Programme. It is therefore not an isolated activity focusing on the final external summative assessment or trade testing only, but is implemented right from the qualification development, learner selection, accreditation and delivery processes.

The current practice, whereby a range of sector-based trade certificates are issued in South Africa, has been phased out and the Development through the National Artisan Moderation Body, under delegation from the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations, will ensure that only national Artisan trade certificates are issued.

**For more information on becoming an Artisan, please contact NADSC on:**

Tel: 086 035 6635

Fax: 086 535 9768

Email: [nadscinfo@dhnet.gov.za](mailto:nadscinfo@dhnet.gov.za)

Website: <http://nadsc.dhnet.gov.za>

## 5. Applicants with Disabilities

The South African Constitution recognises the human rights of all South Africans, including those with disabilities. Discrimination on the basis of disability is against the law and persons with disabilities are included in the category of previously disadvantaged in terms of the country's transformation agenda. Persons with disabilities therefore need to be given equal opportunities to access post-school education and training so that they too may achieve their full potential. According to Article 1 of the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (2007) "Persons with disabilities include those who have long-term physical, mental, intellectual or sensory impairments which in interaction with various barriers may hinder their full and effective participation in society on an equal basis with others." The South African White Paper on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (2015) reiterates the rights of persons with disabilities, including the right to access education at all levels.

School leavers with disabilities are encouraged to contact organisations of persons with disabilities or the disability rights unit or student support services department of the institution they wish to study at if they have any queries about access to studies. School leavers with disabilities are also encouraged to inform the institution's disability rights unit or student support department about their access needs prior to beginning your studies so that the necessary reasonable accommodation can be arranged. It is hoped that we will see increasing numbers of students with disabilities at all post school education institutions – it is your right to access education!

Organisation	Contact details
Deaf Federation of South Africa (DeafSA)	Odette Swift (Director: Deaf Education) Tel: 074 186 6338 Email: deafeducation@deafsa.co.za
QuadPara Association of South Africa (QASA)	Ari Seirlis (CEO) Tel: 031 767 0348/ 52 Email: info@qasa.co.za
Autism South Africa	Vicky Lamb (National Education Facilitator) Tel: 011 484 9909 Email: info@autismsouthafrica.org Rosemary Shezi (KZN) Tel: 071 360 4034 Email: kwazulu-natal@autismsouthafrica.org
KZN Blind and Deaf Society	Dinalise Swart (Social Work Manager) Tel: 031 309 4991 Email: socialwork1@bdskzn.org.za
National Council for Persons with Physical Disabilities (NCPDP)	Therina Wentzel Tel: 083 255 6854 Email: therina.wentzel@ncppdsa.org.za
South African Disability Alliance (SADA)	Marina Clarke Tel: 082 853 4860 Email: nationaldirector.no@epilepsy.org.za

## 5. Applicants with Disabilities *continued*

### Contact Details of Disability Units in Universities in South Africa

#### **Cape Peninsula University of Technology**

<http://www.cput.ac.za/>  
021 953 8438  
[disabilityunit@cput.ac.za](mailto:disabilityunit@cput.ac.za)

#### **Central University of Technology**

<http://www.cut.ac.za/>  
051 507 3154 • [jbosch@cut.ac.za](mailto:jbosch@cut.ac.za)

#### **Durban University of Technology**

<http://www.dut.ac.za/>  
033 845 8835 • [sibongile@dut.ac.za](mailto:sibongile@dut.ac.za)

#### **Mangosuthu University of Technology**

<http://www.mut.ac.za/>  
031 907 7185 • [nmbhele@mut.ac.za](mailto:nmbhele@mut.ac.za)

#### **Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University**

<http://www.nmmu.ac.za/>  
041 504 2562  
[ruth.sauls@nmmu.ac.za](mailto:ruth.sauls@nmmu.ac.za)

#### **North-West University**

<http://www.nwu.ac.za/>  
016 910 3192  
[sydney.vos@nwu.ac.za](mailto:sydney.vos@nwu.ac.za)

#### **Rhodes University**

<http://www.ru.ac.za/>  
046 603 8181 • [s.mtshali@nwu.ac.za](mailto:s.mtshali@nwu.ac.za)

#### **Sol Plaatje University**

<http://www.spu.ac.za/>

#### **Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University**

<http://www.smu.ac.za/>

#### **Stellenbosch University**

<http://www.sun.ac.za/Home.aspx>  
021 808 4707 • [disability@sun.ac.za](mailto:disability@sun.ac.za)

#### **Tshwane University of Technology**

<http://www.tut.ac.za/>  
012 382 4130  
[OosthuysenMD@tut.ac.za](mailto:OosthuysenMD@tut.ac.za)

#### **University of Cape Town**

<http://www.uct.ac.za/>  
021 650 2427  
[Pearl.Tukwayo@uct.ac.za](mailto:Pearl.Tukwayo@uct.ac.za)

#### **University of Fort Hare**

<http://www.ufh.ac.za/>  
040 602 2011  
[SVanMusschenbroek@ufh.ac.za](mailto:SVanMusschenbroek@ufh.ac.za)

#### **University of Johannesburg**

<http://www.uj.ac.za/>  
011 559 3745  
[disabilityunit@uj.ac.za](mailto:disabilityunit@uj.ac.za)

#### **University of KwaZulu-Natal**

<http://www.ukzn.ac.za/>  
011 260 3665 • [Subrayen@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:Subrayen@ukzn.ac.za)

#### **University of Limpopo**

<http://www.ul.ac.za/>  
015 268 2495 • [pauschiatm@ul.ac.za](mailto:pauschiatm@ul.ac.za)

#### **University of Mpumalanga**

<http://www.ump.ac.za/>  
013 002 0001 • [info@ump.ac.za](mailto:info@ump.ac.za)

#### **University of Pretoria**

<http://www.up.ac.za/>  
012 420 2064 • [du@up.ac.za](mailto:du@up.ac.za)

#### **University of South Africa**

<http://www.unisa.ac.za/default.html>  
011 471 3196 • [Irakhomo@unisa.ac.za](mailto:Irakhomo@unisa.ac.za)

#### **University of the Free State**

<http://www.ufs.ac.za/>  
051 401 3713  
[mirandamh@ufs.ac.za](mailto:mirandamh@ufs.ac.za)

#### **University of the Western Cape**

<https://www.uwc.ac.za/Pages/default.aspx>  
021 959 3586  
[eabrahams@uwc.ac.za](mailto:eabrahams@uwc.ac.za)

#### **University of the Witwatersrand**

<http://www.wits.ac.za/>  
011 717 9151  
[Anlia.Pretorius@wits.ac.za](mailto:Anlia.Pretorius@wits.ac.za)

#### **University of Venda**

<http://www.univen.ac.za/>  
015 962 8018  
[Tshifiwa.Mbuva@univen.ac.za](mailto:Tshifiwa.Mbuva@univen.ac.za)

#### **University of Zululand**

<http://www.uzulu.ac.za/>  
035 902 6346 • [MnisiT@unizulu.ac.za](mailto:MnisiT@unizulu.ac.za)

#### **Vaal University of Technology**

<http://www.vut.ac.za/>  
016 950 9244 • [gerritdp@vut.ac.za](mailto:gerritdp@vut.ac.za)

#### **Walter Sisulu University**

<http://www.wsu.ac.za/waltersisulu/>  
043 708 5370  
[ngqwabaza@wsu.ac.za](mailto:ngqwabaza@wsu.ac.za)

# 1. CAO's Communication with You

## How do I check if my form has been received?

If you want to confirm that your form has been received, you can phone us on 0860 860 CAO/226 (or dial +27 31 268 4444 from outside South Africa) or check 'My Application' on our website [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za).

## How will I know when my application has been processed?

You will receive an SMS message notifying you that your application has been processed. Thereafter, you will receive an acknowledgement letter. Allow up to 15 working days after we receive your application for it to be processed.

Please contact us if you do not receive this acknowledgement letter within four weeks after you have sent your application. Any special information the institution wishes applicants to know will be included with the details of your choices.

## How do I check the status of my application?

Once your details are on our database, it will be easy for us to answer queries. If you have given us your email address or cell phone number,

we shall send you a message when your form has been processed. You can check the status of your application on our website [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za) by selecting 'My Application' and entering your CAO number or your ID or passport number. This information can be printed if you have access to a printer.

You can also phone the CAO on Share Call 0860 860 CAO/086 086 0226 (or dial +27 31 268 4444 from outside South Africa) to find out whether your application has been processed, or to check the status of your programme choices.

If you have given us an email address or have a fax number, you can even request a confirmation letter. Have your CAO number handy. You can phone the CAO (24/7) to find out about your application and other information by selecting the option to speak to a Call Centre agent who is available Monday to Friday from 08h00 to 16h30. Calls from South African landlines to the Share Call number are charged at local rates.

## 2. Institutions' Communication with You

### Who makes selection decisions?

Institutions make selection decisions. The CAO does NOT make selection decisions but provides you information to the institutions.

### When are offers made?

Institutions make selection decisions at various times in the year.

### How will I know if I have been selected?

If you have given us your email address or cellular phone number, we will send you a message when a decision is made on any of your programme choices. As soon as you are made an offer, we shall write to you. Some institutions may also send you letters or messages informing you of your offer. Make sure you let us know if you change your contact details by emailing [changeofcontactcao@cao.ac.za](mailto:changeofcontactcao@cao.ac.za) or faxing to 086 625 2116.

### How do I accept an offer?

You must inform the institution and NOT the CAO about whether you wish to accept the offer. They should send you a letter or message detailing the procedures you must follow. If they give you a deadline to accept a place, it is important that you reply within that time or the place will be offered to someone else. Most institutions will ask you to pay a non-refundable Acceptance of Offer fee to secure the place. This fee will usually count towards your registration and tuition fees. PLEASE DO NOT pay this money to the CAO. Consult the institution with regards to the details of how and when you need to respond and pay by.

### How do I decline an offer?

If you have decided not to accept the offer, let the institution know.

### What happens after I have accepted an offer?

Once you have accepted a place and paid the deposit requested, the institution should send you details of registration. First semester registration takes place between the second week of January and the beginning of February. Second semester registration takes place between June and August. Check the institutions' websites for details.

### How do I apply as an international applicant?

An international applicant is a person who is not a citizen or permanent resident of South Africa or a refugee/asylum seeker with a permit allowing study. The higher education institutions of KwaZulu-Natal welcome applications from international applicants for their formal degree, diploma and certificate programmes. Some institutions also offer the opportunity to study in South Africa for one semester or one year. DUT and UKZN do not accept international applicants into their access programmes. Applications to study Medicine at UKZN are considered ONLY from citizens of Lesotho and Mauritius and applicants must apply via their governments. You will require a study permit if you wish to come to South Africa to study. This does not apply to distance learning students who study in their home countries. Once you have a letter offering you a place from the further or higher education institution, you can apply to the South African embassy, high commission, consulate or trade office for your study permit. The permit application will take up to eight weeks to be processed. Acceptance by an institution does not place any obligation on the South African government to issue or renew study permits. DO NOT leave home before your study permit is granted – you will not be allowed to study on a visitor's permit. You cannot apply for your first permit after you arrive in South Africa. People who are in South Africa for study purposes are not eligible to apply for South African citizenship. Refugee and asylum seeker applicants require documentation from the Department of Home Affairs granting permission to study in South Africa.

### Where do I send my application as an international applicant?

- If you are applying for short-term study, apply directly to the institution.
- If you are applying to **UKZN** only, apply directly to the institution.
- For other institutions and choices at more than one institution, apply through the CAO. To send us a fax from outside South Africa, use +27 31 268 4422.



## 3. Changing Programme Choices after You've Applied

### **How do I change my programme choices (Change of Mind, also referred to as a COM)?**

If at any time you want to replace one or more of the programme choices on your list with others or change the sequence, let us know in writing using a 'Change of Mind' Request Form, which can be downloaded from our website [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za) or contact us on 0860 860 CAO/226 to have this form sent to you.

A fee of R100.00 will be charged for each request to add, renumber or remove programme choices, to cover the cost of the administrative work involved. No change of mind will be processed until the Change of Mind fee has been received.

Any number of programme changes (up to six programmes) on the same Change of Mind (COM) Request Form is considered as one for payment purposes.

If you submit qualification/programme changes on more than one COM Request Form and/or at different times, each COM Request Form submission will be regarded as a separate request and a fee must be paid for each submission, not for each qualification/programme change.

Payment/s for multiple COM request forms submissions will be allocated to, and processed strictly in the sequence that the COM Request Forms were received.

A copy of this form is on the next page 205. Use this guideline to complete the COM Request Form you request from us.

Email the completed form to [comscao@cao.ac.za](mailto:comscao@cao.ac.za), fax to 086 622 8833 (dial +27 31 268 4422 from outside South Africa) or post to Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014.

# 3. Changing Programme Choices after You've Applied *continued*

## Change of Mind/Extending Your Application Request Form

CAO number: \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant ID/passport number: \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant's first name/s: \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant's surname: \_\_\_\_\_

### 1. When does a Change of Mind/Extending Your Application Request Form have to be completed?

- When you want to change a previously submitted programme, and/or
- When you want to change the rank order of your choices, or
- If you wish to extend your application to the next available entry year/term after the start date of the programmes you have applied for.

### 2. What to do if you want to change and/or re-rank your programme choices:

- Complete and submit your fully paid for Change of Mind/Extending Your Application Request Form.

### 3. What to do if you want to extend your application to the next available entry year/term

- Complete and submit your fully paid for Change of Mind/Extending Your Application Request Form.
- You are only allowed to extend your application to the next available entry year ONCE, thereafter you must make a new application.

### 4. How much does it cost?

- A fee of R100.00 is charged for each Change of Mind submission or a request to extend your application.
- No request will be processed until payment is received in full.

**List of Current Programme Choices** – These are your programme choices that we have received from you to date. If it is your first change of mind request, then it will be the programme choices you entered on your original application form. If you have forgotten your programme choices, you can contact the CAO Call Centre on Share Call 0860 860 226, or visit our website on [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za) and click on 'My Application' to view your programme choices

	Code	Programme Name	Entry Year 2017 OR 2018	Intake/ Start Month	TVET Trimester 1/2/3	Residence Required Yes/No
EG	MN-M-AG3	N Dip Agriculture	2018	Jan		No
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						

### My New List of Programme Choices – How I would like my programme choices to appear

	Code	Programme name	Entry Year 2017 OR 2018	Intake/ Start Month	TVET Trimester 1/2/3	Residence Required Yes/No
EG	DU-D-CV3	N Dip Engineering: Civil	2018	Jan		Yes
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						

### Ways of making payment:

- You can use your unique EasyPay reference number used when paying your application fee. If you did not retain your EasyPay reference number, contact us on 0860 860 226 and we will provide you with your reference number.
- Send a cheque, postal or money order made payable to The Central Applications Office not (CAO). Write your CAO Number at the back of the cheque, postal/money order in order to allocate the payment to your application.

Signature of applicant: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Submit your completed Change of Mind/Extending Your Application Request Form to Email: [comscao@cao.ac.za](mailto:comscao@cao.ac.za), Fax: 0866 228 833, Post to Central Applications Office, Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014 or hand deliver to our office.

# starschools<sup>TM</sup>

## Matric Rewrite Programme

Didn't get the matric results you wanted? Star Schools' **Matric Rewrite Programme** offers you a second chance at top marks.

Register now to receive high-quality tuition and educational materials in the subjects you need to improve.

### Subjects available:

- English Home Language
- English First Additional Language
- Life Sciences
- Mathematics
- Mathematical Literacy
- Physical Science
- Accounting
- Business Studies
- Geography
- Economics

### We offer:

- A safe environment
- Affordable rates
- Termly payments
- Financial assistance in partnership with Eduloan

On completion of your final exam you'll receive the Umalusi-approved Statement of Symbols and matric certificate.

Rewrite matric with confidence and have the future you planned.

**[www.starschools.co.za](http://www.starschools.co.za)**

Star Schools  
UKZN Howard College  
First Floor,  
Science Lecture Theatre Building  
For more information contact:  
Tel: 031 822 1038 / 031 822 2652  
Email: [durban.info@starschools.co.za](mailto:durban.info@starschools.co.za)



# cityvarsity

school of media & creative arts

FILM & TELEVISION PRODUCTION  
MOTION PICTURE MAKE-UP  
JOURNALISM - PRINT & DIGITAL  
MULTIMEDIA & DESIGN  
PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHY  
PROFESSIONAL ACTING FOR CAMERA  
SOUND ENGINEERING  
NEW MEDIA DEVELOPMENT  
ANIMATION



“CHOOSE A  
JOB YOU  
LOVE,  
AND YOU WILL NEVER  
HAVE TO WORK  
A DAY IN YOUR LIFE.”

-CONFUCIUS

**Cape Town:**

16 Roeland Street  
Cape Town, 8001  
[t] 021 466 6800

✉ [info@cityvarsity.co.za](mailto:info@cityvarsity.co.za)

**Braamfontein:**

125 Simmonds Street  
Braamfontein, 2017  
[t] 011 242 6360

🌐 [www.cityvarsity.co.za](http://www.cityvarsity.co.za)

FOR A CREATIVE, REAL-WORLD EXPERIENCE,  
**REGISTER WITH CITYVARSITY.**

# 1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details

## Durban University of Technology (DUT)

A preferred university for developing leadership in technology and productive citizenship

Email: [info@dut.ac.za](mailto:info@dut.ac.za) • Website: [www.dut.ac.za](http://www.dut.ac.za)

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
<b>Brickfield Campus</b>	96 Felix Dlamini (Brickfield) Road, Overport • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000	
<b>Indumiso Campus</b>	FJ Sithole Road, Imbali, Pietermaritzburg • Private Bag X9077, Pietermaritzburg, 3200	
<b>Steve Biko Campus</b>	70 Steve Biko (Mansfield) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000	
<b>Student Counselling &amp; Development Centre</b>	Durban	☎: 031 373 2266/2571
<b><u>ADMISSIONS</u> Durban Campuses</b>	Durban	Share Call ☎: 086 010 3194 ☎: 031 373 2000
<b>City Campus</b>	Cnr Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Julius Nyerere Street (Warwick Avenue) and King Dinuzulu (Berea) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000	
<b>ML Sultan Campus</b>	41/45 ML Sultan (Centenary) Road, Durban P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000	
<b>Financial Aid Bureau</b>	Durban	☎: 031 373 2553
<b>Enterprise Development Unit</b>	1st floor, Abdul Hameed Building, ML Sultan Campus, 41/45 ML Sultan (Centenary) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000	☎: 031 373 5175/6872/6888 ☎: 031 373 6890

# 1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details *continued*

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
<b>Riverside Campus</b>	Aberfeldy Road, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg • P O Box 101112, Scottsville, 3209	
<b>Residences</b>	Durban	☎: 031 373 2217
<b>Residences</b>	Indumiso/Riverside (Pietermaritzburg)	☎: 033 845 8800 (ask for the department you require) ☎: 033 845 8885

## Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT)

Providing advanced, technology-based programmes and services that are career- and business-oriented

Email: [info@mut.ac.za](mailto:info@mut.ac.za) • Website: [www.mut.ac.za](http://www.mut.ac.za)

Mangosuthu Highway, Umlazi, Durban

P O Box 12363, Jacobs, 4026

Contact	Telephone/Fax
<b>ADMISSIONS</b>	☎: 031 907 7140/7180/7181 • ☎: 031 907 7182
<b>Student Counselling</b>	☎: 031 907 7185/7186
<b>Financial Aid Section</b>	☎: 031 907 7126/7177/7178
<b>Residences</b>	☎: 031 907 7209/7247/7279/ 7281/7288/7395

# 1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details *continued*

## University of Zululand (UNIZULU)

A leading, rural-based comprehensive university providing quality education

Email: [admissions@unizulu.ac.za](mailto:admissions@unizulu.ac.za) • Website: [www.unizulu.ac.za](http://www.unizulu.ac.za) • Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

Contact	Telephone/Fax
Richards Bay Campus	☎: 035 902 6923/6950
Admissions (KwaDlangezwa Campus)	☎: 035 902 6178/6030/6051 • 📠: 035 902 6033
Student Guidance Centre	☎: 035 902 6342/6346 • 📠: 035 902 6338
Financial Aid Bureau	☎: 035 902 6305/6307 • 📠: 035 902 6310
Residences	☎: 035 902 6314/6346 • 📠: 035 902 6338

## University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN)

The premier university of African scholarship

Email: [enquiries@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:enquiries@ukzn.ac.za) • Website: [www.ukzn.ac.za](http://www.ukzn.ac.za)

Contact	Address
Edgewood Campus	Cnr Richmond and Mariannhill Roads, Ashwood • Private Bag X03, Ashwood, 3605
Pietermaritzburg Campus	King Edward Avenue, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg • Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209
Howard College Campus	King George V Avenue, Glenwood, Durban • University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, 4041
Westville Campus	University Road, Westville • Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000
Medical School Campus	719 Umbilo Road, Durban • Private Bag 7, Congella, 4013

# 1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details *continued*

<b>College of Agriculture, Engineering &amp; Science</b>	
<b>Admission Enquiries</b>	<b>Email/Telephone/Fax</b>
<b>Howard College Campus</b>	Email: <a href="mailto:engineering@ukzn.ac.za">engineering@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎: 031 260 8038 • 📠: 031 260 1233
<b>Pietermaritzburg Campus</b>	Email: <a href="mailto:sciencepmb@ukzn.ac.za">sciencepmb@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎: 033 260 5195/5420/6116/5618 • 📠: 031 260 6780
<b>Westville Campus</b>	Email: <a href="mailto:sciencewst@ukzn.ac.za">sciencewst@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎: 031 260 7979/7146/8047/3302 • 📠: 031 260 7780
<b>Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries</b>	<b>Email/Telephone/Fax</b>
<b>Howard College Campus</b>	Email: <a href="mailto:naickerge@ukzn.ac.za">naickerge@ukzn.ac.za</a> / <a href="mailto:masukun@ukzn.ac.za">masukun@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎ 031 260 7064/1502 • 📠: 031 260 1233
<b>Pietermaritzburg Campus</b>	Email: <a href="mailto:gobijone@ukzn.ac.za">gobijone@ukzn.ac.za</a> / <a href="mailto:mdungel@ukzn.ac.za">mdungel@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎ 033 260 5837/6145
<b>Westville Campus</b>	Email: <a href="mailto:gasa@ukzn.ac.za">gasa@ukzn.ac.za</a> / <a href="mailto:mkhizen3@ukzn.ac.za">mkhizen3@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎ 031 260 8779/1488 • 📠 031 260 7780 All AES funding enquiries: <a href="mailto:mkhizen3@ukzn.ac.za">mkhizen3@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎ 031 260 8753
<b>College of Health Sciences</b>	
<b>Admission Enquiries</b>	<b>Email/Telephone/Fax</b>
<b>Howard College Campus</b>	Email: <a href="mailto:chilim1@ukzn.ac.za">chilim1@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎: 031 260 1135 • 📠: 031 260 1824
<b>Medical School Campus</b>	Email: <a href="mailto:zincume@ukzn.ac.za">zincume@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎: 031 260 4795/4377 • 📠: 031 260 4592
<b>Westville Campus</b>	Email: <a href="mailto:chettyv3@ukzn.ac.za">chettyv3@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎: 031 260 8833/7950 • 📠: 031 260 7872
<b>Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries</b>	<b>Email/Telephone/Fax</b>
<b>Howard College Campus</b>	Email: <a href="mailto:gumbib5@ukzn.ac.za">gumbib5@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎ 031 260 4021 • 📠: 031 260 2673
<b>Medical School Campus</b>	Email: <a href="mailto:nkhoesap@ukzn.ac.za">nkhoesap@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎ 031 260 4359/4021 • 📠: 031 260 4359
<b>Westville Campus</b>	Email: <a href="mailto:maharajhj1@ukzn.ac.za">maharajhj1@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎ 031 260 7889 • 📠: 031 260 7735



# 1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details *continued*

College of Humanities	
Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Edgewood Campus	Email: <a href="mailto:majuqulanan@ukzn.ac.za">majuqulanan@ukzn.ac.za</a> / <a href="mailto:ncayiys@ukzn.ac.za">ncayiys@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎: 031 260 3414/3245 • 📠: 031 260 1109
Howard College Campus	Email: <a href="mailto:pollard@ukzn.ac.za">pollard@ukzn.ac.za</a> / <a href="mailto:winfredn1@ukzn.ac.za">winfredn1@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎: 031 260 2032/2094 • 📠: 031 260 1507
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: <a href="mailto:naidoona@ukzn.ac.za">naidoona@ukzn.ac.za</a> / <a href="mailto:josephr@ukzn.ac.za">josephr@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎: 033 260 6165/5884 • 📠: 033 260 6228
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus/Edgewood Campus	Email: <a href="mailto:dube@ukzn.ac.za">dube@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎: 031 260 3258 • 📠 031 260 2673
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: <a href="mailto:dlaminibd@ukzn.ac.za">dlaminibd@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎: 033 260 5758 • 📠 033 260 6146
College of Law and Management	
Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone
Howard College Campus	Email: <a href="mailto:khanyeza@ukzn.ac.za">khanyeza@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎: 031 260 2151
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: <a href="mailto:clms@ukzn.ac.za">clms@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎: 033 260 6207 (surnames A to M)/5014 (surnames Mm to Z)
Westville Campus	Email: <a href="mailto:clms@ukzn.ac.za">clms@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎: 031 260 2216
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	Email/Telephone
Howard College Campus	Email: <a href="mailto:dludlax@ukzn.ac.za">dludlax@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎: 031 260 1106
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: <a href="mailto:ndimandes1@ukzn.ac.za">ndimandes1@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎: 033 260 5757
Westville Campus	Email: <a href="mailto:nselep@ukzn.ac.za">nselep@ukzn.ac.za</a> / <a href="mailto:rajkumarma@ukzn.ac.za">rajkumarma@ukzn.ac.za</a> / <a href="mailto:ramdasn@ukzn.ac.za">ramdasn@ukzn.ac.za</a> • ☎: 031 260 2216

# 1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details *continued*

## Elangeni TVET College

To be a self-reliant further education and training college that provides meaningful education and training

Email: [info.elangeni@feta.gov.za](mailto:info.elangeni@feta.gov.za) • Website: [www.elangeni.edu.za](http://www.elangeni.edu.za) • Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
<b>Central Office</b>	Private Bag X9032, Pinetown, 3600 • 15 Portsmouth Road, Pinetown, 3610	☎: 031 716 6700 • 📠: 031 716 6777
<b>Inanda Campus</b>	131 Street 108812, Inanda, 4309	☎: 031 519 0933
<b>KwaDabeka Campus</b>	140 Khululeka Road, Clermont, 3610	☎: 031 711 0313
<b>KwaMashu Campus</b>	F5 Malandela Road, KwaMashu, 4359	☎: 031 503 9708
<b>Mpumalanga Campus</b>	280 Shezi Main Road, Mpumalanga, 3699	☎: 031 771 0148
<b>Ndwedwe Campus</b>	P100 Main Road, Ndwedwe, 4342	☎: 074 582 9178
<b>Ntuzuma Campus</b>	384 Ithendele Drive, Ntuzuma, 4359	☎: 031 509 1924/074 588 1706
<b>Pinetown Campus</b>	38 Bamboo Lane, Pinetown, 3610	☎: 031 702 3260
<b>Qadi Campus</b>	Zulu Reserve Road, Botha's Hill, 3610	☎: 031 777 1742

## Esayidi TVET College

A modern college to take South Africa into the 21st century. Inspiring our youth to move South Africa forward

Website: [www.esayidifet.co.za](http://www.esayidifet.co.za) • Private Bag 814, Port Shepstone, 4240

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
<b>Central Office</b>	Private Bag 814, Port Shepstone, 4240	☎: 039 685 5482/3 • 📠: 039 625 4135

# 1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details *continued*

## Umfolazi TVET College

Committed to serving all our communities, to establish partnerships for the purpose of accessible and mobile education and training • Website: [www.umfolozicollege.co.za](http://www.umfolozicollege.co.za)

Contact	Address	Email/Telephone/Fax
<b>Central Office</b>	Private Bag X5023, Richards Bay, 3900	Email: <a href="mailto:info.umfcao@feta.gov.za">info.umfcao@feta.gov.za</a> ☎: 035 902 9501 • 📠: 035 789 2585
<b>Eshowe Campus</b>	Private Bag X516, Eshowe, 3815	Email: <a href="mailto:info.umfesh@feta.gov.za">info.umfesh@feta.gov.za</a>
<b>Esikhawini Campus</b>	Private Bag X5023, Richards Bay, 3900	Email: <a href="mailto:tenxumalo@webmail.co.za">tenxumalo@webmail.co.za</a>
<b>Mandeni Campus</b>	P O Box 40, Mandeni, 4490	Email: <a href="mailto:info.umfman@fet.gov.za">info.umfman@fet.gov.za</a>
<b>RichTek Campus</b>	Private Bag X5023, Richards Bay, 3900	Email: <a href="mailto:info.umftric@feta.gov.za">info.umftric@feta.gov.za</a>
Student Support Services		Telephone/Fax
<b>Central Office</b>		☎: 035 797 4319
<b>Eshowe Campus</b>		☎: 035 474 2304/2306 📠: 035 474 2817
<b>Esikhawini Campus</b>		☎: 035 796 5568/5576 📠: 035 796 5530
<b>Mandeni Campus</b>		☎: 032 456 3626/8400 📠: 032 456 5777
<b>RichTek Campus</b>		☎: 039 902 9500 📠: 035 789 7011

# 1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details *continued*

<b><u>Majuba TVET College</u></b> Empowering our nation through quality education, training and development Website: <a href="http://www.majuba.edu.za">www.majuba.edu.za</a>		
Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
<b>IT and Business Campus</b>	4 Tommy Boydell Avenue, Barry Hertzog Park, Newcastle	☎: 034 318 1206 • 📠: 034 318 1262
<b>Majuba Technology Centre</b>	Inkosi Albert Luthuli Road, Section 5, Madadeni	☎: 034 329 1182/3/5 • 📠: 034 329 2580
<b>Newcastle Technology Centre</b>	FW Beyers Avenue, Barry Hertzog Park, Newcastle	☎: 034 318 3041 • 📠: 034 318 3044
<b>Newcastle Training Centre</b>	Cnr. of Allen and HJ van Eck Street, Barry Hertzog Park, Newcastle	☎: 034 318 2021 • 📠: 034 318 1574
<b>Open Learning Unit (Distance Learning)</b>	HJ van Eck Street, Barry Hertzog Park, Newcastle (next to Newcastle Training Centre)	☎: 034 318 3883/2081 • 📠: 034 318 7098
<b>Utrecht Campus</b>	Khayaletu Village, Utrecht (Situated at Emalahleni Combined School)	☎: 076 779 9445
Student Support Services	Address	Telephone
<b>Central Office</b>	83 Allen Street, Newcastle	☎: 034 326 4888

# 1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details *continued*

## Berea Technical College

A leading further education and training provider

Email: [info@bereatech.co.za](mailto:info@bereatech.co.za)

Website: [www.bereatech.co.za](http://www.bereatech.co.za)

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
<b>City Campus</b>	539 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001	
<b>Phoenix Campus</b>	20 Featherstone Place, Whetstone, 4051	☎: 031 500 6434
<b>Ritson Campus</b>	36 Ritson Road, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 304 5207 • 📠: 031 304 2062

## Central Technical College

Get the skills you need for the job you want

Email: [info@dctc.co.za](mailto:info@dctc.co.za)

Website: [www.dctc.co.za](http://www.dctc.co.za)

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
<b>Central Office</b>	35 Joe Slovo (Field) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 307 4008 • 📠: 031 301 7224

# 1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details *continued*

## CTU Training Solutions

IT Careers are our speciality

Email: [kzn@ctutrainning.co.za](mailto:kzn@ctutrainning.co.za) • Website: [www.ctutrainning.co.za](http://www.ctutrainning.co.za)

245 North Ridge (Peter Mokaba) Road, Corner Valley View Road, Morningside, Durban, 4001

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
<b>Campus Career Marketer</b>		☎: 078 893 2454 • 📠: 086 516 2881

### Other Campuses

Auckland Park • Bloemfontein • Boksburg • Cape Town • Nelspruit • Polokwane • Port Elizabeth  
Potchefstroom • Pretoria • Randburg • Roodepoort • Stellenbosch • Vereeniging

## ICESA Education

Start here, go anywhere

Website: [www.icesa.co.za](http://www.icesa.co.za) • 0800 333 786

Contact	Address	Telephone
<b>Durban City Campus</b>	563 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban	☎: 031 307 7071
<b>Matric School</b>	2nd Floor, Garlicks Chambers, 61 Joe Slovo (Field) Street, Durban	☎: 031 301 7217
<b>Pietermaritzburg City Campus</b>	426 Langalibalele (Longmarket) Street, Pietermaritzburg	☎: 033 342 9737

# 1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details *continued*

## Institute for Quality Education, Training & Development

Learning for life

Email: [vouchers@iqetd.co.za](mailto:vouchers@iqetd.co.za) • Website: [www.iqetd.co.za](http://www.iqetd.co.za)

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
<b>Central Office</b>	41 Acutt Street, Durban, 4001 • P O Box 2781, Durban, 4000	☎: 031 304 5050 • 📠: 086 212 5555

## iStudent Academy

Reach within, shape the future!

Email: [info.dbn@istudentacademy.com](mailto:info.dbn@istudentacademy.com) • Website: [www.istudentacademy.com](http://www.istudentacademy.com)

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
<b>Central Office</b>	16 Peter Mokaba (Ridge) Road, Berea, 4001	☎: 086 122 2997 • 📠: 086 238 5134

## Mancosa

Empowerment is a concept of freedom, learning and enlightenment

Email: [undergrad@mancosa.co.za](mailto:undergrad@mancosa.co.za) • Website: [www.mancosa.co.za](http://www.mancosa.co.za)

Contact	Address	Email/Telephone/Fax
<b>Durban Campus</b>	26 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban, 4001 • P O Box 49494, East End 4018	☎: 031 300 7200 • 📠: 031 300 7297

## Other Campuses

<b>Cape Town Campus</b>	Email: <a href="mailto:capetown@mancosa.co.za">capetown@mancosa.co.za</a> • ☎: 021 671 6576 • 📠: 021 671 4306
<b>Johannesburg Campus</b>	Email: <a href="mailto:jhb@mancosa.co.za">jhb@mancosa.co.za</a> • ☎: 011 853 3000 • 📠: 011 482 9072
<b>East London Office</b>	Email: <a href="mailto:mancosa.eastlondon@mancosa.co.za">mancosa.eastlondon@mancosa.co.za</a> • ☎: 043 721 1774
<b>Polokwane Office</b>	Email: <a href="mailto:polokwane@staff.mancosa.co.za">polokwane@staff.mancosa.co.za</a> • ☎: 015 290 2896/9 • 📠: 015 290 2841

# 1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details *continued*

## Oval International Campus

Education my way, my time!

Email: [info@oval.co.za](mailto:info@oval.co.za) • Website: [www.oval.co.za](http://www.oval.co.za)

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
<b>Central Office</b>	27/31 Joe Slovo (Field) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: Share Call 086 024 2000 ☎: 031 305 3072 • 📠: 031 305 3072

## PAX College

20 Years of academic excellence

Email: [admin@paxcollege.co.za](mailto:admin@paxcollege.co.za)/[studentenquiries@paxcollege.co.za](mailto:studentenquiries@paxcollege.co.za) • Website: [www.paxcollege.co.za](http://www.paxcollege.co.za)

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
<b>Central Office</b>	The Stamford, 28 Kent Road, 2nd Floor, Office 1, Stamford Hill, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 309 7954 • 📠: 086 715 5551

## Regent Business School

Taking the distance out of distance learning

Email: [study@regent.ac.za](mailto:study@regent.ac.za) • Website: [www.regent.ac.za](http://www.regent.ac.za)

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
<b>Central Office</b>	21 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban, 4001 • P O Box 10686, Marine Parade, 4056	☎: 031 304 4626/0861 727 622 📠: 031 304 7303
<b>Other Office</b>	Johannesburg	



# 1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details *continued*

## Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology

Your gateway to a better life...

Email: [info@richfield.ac.za](mailto:info@richfield.ac.za)

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
<b>Central Office</b>	292 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001 Private Bag X23, Umhlanga Rocks, 4320	☎: 0861 321 321 • 📠: 031 307 7170

## Rosebank College

Preparing you for the working world

Email: [aharilal@rosebankcollege.co.za](mailto:aharilal@rosebankcollege.co.za) • Website: [www.rosebankcollege.co.za](http://www.rosebankcollege.co.za)

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
<b>Durban Campus</b>	4th Floor, West Towers, 331 Dr Pixley KaSeme (West) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 301 5212 • 📠: 031 301 6571

### Other Campuses

<b>Auckland Park Campus</b>	☎: 011 482 9760 • 📠: 011 482 1698
<b>Braamfontein Campus</b>	☎: 011 403 2437 • 📠: 011 403 8488
<b>Pretoria Campus</b>	☎: 012 320 7270 • 📠: 012 320 7288
<b>Pretoria Sunnyside Campus</b>	☎: 012 343 2504 • 📠: 012 343 2507

# 1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details *continued*

## Springfield TVET College

Your gateway to the world of opportunities • Email: [info@springfieldcollege.co.za](mailto:info@springfieldcollege.co.za) • Website: [www.springfieldcollege.co.za](http://www.springfieldcollege.co.za)

Contact	Address	Email/Telephone/Fax
<b>Durban Campus</b>	40 Dr AB Xuma Street, 6th Floor, Commercial City, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 811 4552 • 📠: 031 825 3333
<b>Pinetown Campus</b>	1st Floor, Pine Hill Mall Building, 28 Hill Street, Pinetown, 3610	☎: 031 828 0905 • 📠: 086 265 4878 • 24-hr helpline: 083 577 2107
<b>Pretoria</b>		Email: <a href="mailto:rostec200@yahoo.com">rostec200@yahoo.com</a> • ☎: 012 320 1428 • 📠: 012 320 1428
<b>North West Province</b>	Klerksdorp • Rustenburg	

## TVET Colleges in KZN

Contact	Address	Telephone	Other Campuses
<b>Coastal TVET College</b>	Central Office, Umbumbulu Campus	☎: 031 905 7000/2595	Durban, Mobeni, Umlazi
<b>Elangeni TVET College</b>	Central Office	☎: 031 716 6700	Botha's Hill, Hammarsdale, Inanda, KwaDabeka, KwaMashu, Ndwedwe, Ntuzuma, Pinetown
<b>Esayidi TVET College</b>	Central Office, Gamalakhe Campus	☎: 039 684 0110	Harding, Kokstad, Port Edward, Umzumbe
<b>Majuba TVET College</b>	Central Office	☎: 034 326 4888	Estcourt, Madadeni, Newcastle
<b>Mnambithi TVET College</b>	Central Office, Ladysmith Campus	☎: 036 638 3800	Ezakeni
<b>Mthashana TVET College</b>	Central Office	☎: 034 980 1010/1011/1014/1015	Babanango, Nongoma, Ulundi, Vryheid
<b>Thekwini TVET College</b>	Central Office, Asherville Campus	☎: 031 250 8400	Cato Manor, Durban, Springfield, Umbilo
<b>Umfolozu TVET College</b>	Central Office, Richtek Campus, Richards Bay	☎: 035 902 9501/9503/9593/9594/9595	Eshowe, Esikhaweni, Mandeni
<b>Umgungundlovu TVET College</b>	Central Office	☎: 033 341 2100	Edendale, Msunduzi, Northdale, Pietermaritzburg, Plessislaer

# Damelin

live • love • learn • leave a legacy



## The International Advantage

Damelin is a proud affiliate of the London College of International Business Studies – the globally respected institution of academic excellence since 1870.



LONDON  
COLLEGE OF  
INTERNATIONAL  
BUSINESS  
STUDIES

## A Degree of Difference to Your Future

With a 70-year legacy in private higher education, Damelin offers university-equivalent qualifications.

### Degrees of Distinction

**DA768** Damelin Bachelor of Commerce in Marketing & Business Management

**DA761** Damelin Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting

**DA762** Damelin Bachelor of Commerce in Information Management

**DA76215** Damelin Bachelor of Commerce in Business Management

**DA76216** Damelin Bachelor of Applied Social Science in Community Service

## University Equivalent



### GET YOUR COURSE INFO TODAY!

SMS the iSend code, e.g. '**DA768**',  
your name & email address to **34745**



The Academic Advising Centre (AAC) has been introduced as a support service to every student who registers at Damelin.

**0860 326 354**  
**www.damelin.co.za**



BUSINESS  
MANAGEMENT



INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY



MEDIA &  
DESIGN



ENGINEERING



HUMANITIES



LEISURE &  
LIFESTYLE



EDUCATION

Damelin (Pty) Ltd is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) as a Private Higher Education Institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997, and accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE). Registration Certificate No: 2001/HE07/009. Damelin (Pty) Ltd is provisionally registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a private college under the Continuing Education and Training Act, No. 16 of 2006. Registration Certificate No: 2008/FE07/089 (FET). Damelin (Pty) Ltd is also provisionally accredited by Umalusi, the Quality Council for General and Further Education and Training. **Please note that not all courses are offered at all campuses.**

DACA00117



# Get Smarter with Better Learning

Start Studying Immediately > REGISTER NOW!

**INTEC**  
COLLEGE  
Leader in Distance Learning

STUDY WITH THE **LEADING INSTITUTION** THAT BRINGS YOU **109 YEARS** OF QUALITY DISTANCE EDUCATION

- Over **600 courses** to choose from
- Affordable and **flexible payment plan**
- Work and study at the **same time**
- Branches located **all over South Africa**
- Study from the comfort of your **own home**



BUSINESS SCHOOL



TECHNICAL SCHOOL



CREATIVE SCHOOL



COMPUTER SCHOOL



VOCATIONAL SCHOOL



## 0861 173 173

[www.intec.edu.za](http://www.intec.edu.za) | [info@intec.edu.za](mailto:info@intec.edu.za)

INTEC College (Pty) Ltd. is provisionally registered as a private college with the Department of Higher Education and Training under the Continuing Education and Training Act, No. 16 of 2006. Registration Certificate Number: 2008/FE07/025. INTEC College (Pty) Ltd. is provisionally accredited by Umalusi, the Quality Council for General and Further Education and Training. Accreditation number: FET 00037. INTEC College (Pty) Ltd is further accredited by the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO) Accreditation number: 13/0006.





**Get your course details NOW!**

SMS "CAO" & your name to 43347  
and we will call you back! (R1.50/SMS)  
(SMS errors billed. No free SMSes. Updates sent until cancelled. SA only.)  
Ts & Cs Apply



NCAA0117

## 2. Acronyms and Abbreviations

24/7	24 hours a day, 7 days a week	Bus Econ	Business Economics	Geog	Geography
&	And	Bus Stud	Business Studies	H Cert	Higher Certificate
@	At	CAO	Central Applications Office	Hesa	Higher Education South Africa
	Fax (facsimile) number	Cert	Certificate	HG	Higher Grade
	Internet	CIS	Chartered Institute of Secretaries	HIGCSE	Higher International General Certificate of Secondary Education
/	Or	COM	Change of Mind		
%	Per cent	Comm	Communication	Hist	History
	Postal address	Comp	Computer	HL	Home Language
	Telephone number	Cons Stud	Consumer Studies	Hons	Honours
'A' Level	Advanced level	Cnr	Corner	IB	International Baccalaureate
Acc	Accounting	Dbn	Durban	ICT	Information and Communications Technology
Admin	Administration	Deg	Degree		
Adv	Advanced	DHET	Department of Higher Education & Training	ID	Identity Document
Adv Cert	Advanced Certificate			IEB	Independent Examinations Board
Agric	Agricultural/Agriculture	Dip	Diploma	IGCSE	International General Certificate of Secondary Education
Agric Sci	Agricultural Science	Dram	Drama		
Aug	August	DUT	Durban University of Technology	IMM	Institute of Marketing Management
Ave	Avenue	E.g.	For example	Info Tech	Information Technology
B	Bachelor	Econ	Economics	Int	International
B A	Bachelor of Arts	Edu	Enterprise Development Unit	Intro	Introduction
B Admin	Bachelor of Administration	Email	Electronic mail	IT	Information Technology
B Agric	Bachelor of Agriculture	Eng	Engineering	Jan	January
B Com	Bachelor of Commerce	Engl	English	Jun	June
B Ed	Bachelor of Education	Etc.	Etcetera (and so on)	KZN	KwaZulu-Natal
B Sc	Bachelor of Science	Exam	Examination	L 2	NC(V) Level 2
B Soc Sc	Bachelor of Social Science	Excl	Excluding	Lang	Language
B Tech	Bachelor of Technology	FAL	First Additional Language		
Biol	Biology	GCE	General Certificate of Education		

## 2. Acronyms and Abbreviations *continued*

LES	(Stream Les) Life and Earth Sciences	Nishe	National Information Service for Higher Education	P/T	Part-time
Lit	Literature	No.	Number	R	Rand (Zar)
LO	Life Orientation	NOK	Next of Kin	Res	Resources
M	(Stream M) Mathematical Sciences	Nov	November	RPL	Recognition of Prior Learning
M Tech	Master of Technology	NQF	National Qualifications Framework	SA	South Africa/South African
MBA	Master of Business Administration	NSC	National Senior Certificate	SADC	Southern African Development Community
Maths	Mathematics	NSC Deg	National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for degree level study)	SAQA	South African Qualifications Authority
Maths Lit	Mathematics Literacy	NSC Dip	National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for diploma level study)	SATAP	Standardised Assessment Test for Access and Placement
Matric	Matriculation	NSC H	Cert National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for higher certificate level study)	Sci	Science
Mngnt	Management	NSFAS	National Student Financial Aid Scheme	Sep	September
Min	Minimum	'O' Level	Ordinary Level	SG	Standard Grade
Mis	Management Information Systems	Oct	October	SMS	Short Message Service (text message)
Mths	Months	P G	Postgraduate	Soc Sc	Social Science
MUT	Mangosuthu University of Technology	Phys Sci	Physical Science	Stud	Studies
N	National	Physiol	Physiology	Tech	Technology
NB	Please Note/Note Well	Pmb	Pietermaritzburg	TV	Television
N Cert	National Certificate	P O	Post Office	TVET	Further Education and Training Undergraduate
N Dip	National Diploma	Prof	Professional	UKZN	University of KwaZulu-Natal
N H	National Higher			Unisa	University of South Africa
N N	National Nated			UNIZULU	University of Zululand
N1, N2, N3,	National Technical			Vis	Visual
N4, N5, N6	Certificate			Yr	Year
NC(V)	National Certificate (Vocational)				

### 3. What do the Different Statuses Mean?

**We use specific terms to indicate what progress the institution has made in considering your application.**

- **Waiting for a Decision:** The institution has not yet considered your application.
- **Awaiting Results:** The institution is waiting for further results (e.g. June, Trial or Final NSC results) before making a decision on your application.
- **Short-listed, Standby and Wait-listed:** The institution is considering your application but has not yet decided whether they will be able to offer you a place.
- **Interview/Audition/Portfolio:** The programme has special selection procedures. Institutions should contact you with details of the date, time and venue. You may need to follow up with the institution directly.
- **Firm Offer:** You are offered a place by the institution. This may be withdrawn if you do not indicate that you want to accept the place or if your final results are not as good as your earlier results.
- **Conditional Offer:** The institution will accept you provided that you meet the requirements. Where space is limited, these may be higher than the minimum requirements for the programme published in this Handbook. Some programmes may conduct assessment tests at registration. This may be withdrawn if you do not indicate that you want to accept the place or if your final results are not as good as your earlier results.
- **Please Supply HESA/SAQA Evaluation:** The institution requires a HESA/SAQA evaluation of the foreign exam results you may have written.
- **Please Supply Academic Record:** The institution requires a copy of your academic record from your current or previous study at tertiary level.
- **Late Application:** Your application was received after the closing date for the programme. Each institution deals with late applications in different ways. Refer to the institutions' prospectus for further information.
- **Has not Met Programme Ranking Criteria:** You do not meet the institution's specific criteria. Refer to the institutions' prospectus for further information. You may complete a Change of Mind Request Form on which you can change the programme ranking.
- **Regret Unsuccessful:** The institution has decided not to offer you a place for whatever reason according to their selection processes.
- **Unsuccessful Following Placement Test/Interview:** The institution has decided not to offer you a place following the entrance test you wrote or the interview you attended. There are also a number of messages the institution can use to tell you that they are unable to offer you a place.
- **Programme Closed:** No further applications will be considered.
- **Regret Programme Discontinued:** The institution has decided that they will no longer be offering a programme that was initially listed in this Handbook. In some cases, institutions may advise on an alternate programme that you can apply for. Complete a Change of Mind Request Form at no cost to yourself.





# DO SOMETHING DIFFERENT

## WHAT SETS US APART FROM THE CROWD?

Durban University of Technology is one of the only universities in South Africa to offer a comprehensive list of courses in a wide variety of niche areas. In addition, we are extending our courses to include more full degree and postgraduate degree offerings from 2017 onwards.

So if you want to do something different with your life, if you want to carve out a niche for yourself, take yourself further, and make yourself employable at the same time, choose DUT.

Closing dates for each course vary, visit [www.dut.ac.za](http://www.dut.ac.za) for more details.

 **FACULTY OF  
ACCOUNTING  
& INFORMATICS**

 **FACULTY OF  
APPLIED  
SCIENCES**

 **FACULTY OF  
ARTS &  
DESIGN**

 **FACULTY OF  
ENGINEERING  
& THE BUILT  
ENVIRONMENT**

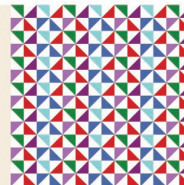
 **FACULTY OF  
HEALTH  
SCIENCES**

 **FACULTY OF  
MANAGEMENT  
SCIENCES**

**Durban University of Technology**  
P.O. Box 1334, Durban, 4000, South Africa  
Email: [info@dut.ac.za](mailto:info@dut.ac.za)  
[www.dut.ac.za](http://www.dut.ac.za)

**LEARN. THINK. DO**

[www.dut.ac.za](http://www.dut.ac.za)







# ICESA

**JOB  
INTERVIEW  
TRAINING  
GUARANTEED\***  
(\*Ts & Cs apply)  
✓



## CHOOSE FROM THESE DYNAMIC CAREER OPTIONS:

- |                       |                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| → Public Relations    | → Journalism             |
| → Marketing           | → Travel & Tourism       |
| → Human Resources     | → Information Technology |
| → Public Management   | → Secretarial Studies    |
| → Accounting          | → Hospitality            |
| → Business Management | → Engineering            |

## ICESA STYLE:

- Small Classes – Individual Attention
- English Bridging Classes
- Central City Locations
- Free Wi-Fi
- Academic Advising Centre



**REGISTER TODAY FOR  
SUCCESS  
& NOTHING LESS**

**DBN: 031 307 7071**

**PMB: 033 342 9737**

**[www.icesa.co.za](http://www.icesa.co.za)**

ICESA City Campus (Pty) Ltd is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) as a Private Higher Education Institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997, and accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE). Registration Certificate No: 2000/HE07/001.

Management and Leadership Academy (Pty) Ltd is provisionally registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a private college under the Continuing Education and Training Act, No. 16 of 2006. Registration Certificate No: 2008/FE07/111 (FET). Management and Leadership Academy (Pty) Ltd is also provisionally accredited by Umalusi, the Quality Council for General and Further Education and Training. Registration Number: FET00415PA (Durban) and FET00462PA (Pietermaritzburg). Management and Leadership Academy (Pty) Ltd is further accredited by City & Guilds (Centre number 843269).

## 4. Coupon to Request More Information

First name and surname: .....

Address to which information must be posted: .....

School name: ..... Your contact number: .....

Your school postal address: .....

ID no./Date of birth: .....

### Please send me information on study at:

#### Universities

- ☐ University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN)  
☐ University of Zululand (UNIZULU)

#### Universities of Technology

- ☐ Durban University of Technology (DUT)  
☐ Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT)

#### Public TVET colleges

- ☐ Elangeni TVET College  
☐ Esayidi TVET College  
☐ Majuba TVET College  
☐ Umfolozi TVET College

#### Private colleges

- ☐ Berea Technical College  
☐ CTU Training Solutions  
☐ Central Technical College  
☐ ICESA Education  
☐ Institute for Quality Education, Training & Development  
☐ IStudent  
☐ MANCOSA  
☐ Oval International Campus  
☐ Pax College  
☐ Regent Business School  
☐ Rosebank College  
☐ Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology

### I would like information on:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting/Financial Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Administration                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Medicine/Medical Technologies  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture/Nature Conservation | <input type="checkbox"/> Para-medical                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Communication/Journalism        | <input type="checkbox"/> Performing Arts                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Construction/Surveying          | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Relations/Marketing     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Crime Prevention/Security       | <input type="checkbox"/> Services to the Community      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Education                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Science and Mathematics        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Engineering                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Social Sciences/Legal Services |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing Development             | <input type="checkbox"/> Technology/Processing          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Human Res/Industrial Relations  | <input type="checkbox"/> Tourism/Hospitality            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Humanities                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Transport                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Info Tech (IT)/Computer Science | <input type="checkbox"/> Visual Arts and Design         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Management and Planning         | <input type="checkbox"/> General Information            |

**If you have a CAO number, write it here**

.....

**Please complete the survey on the next page before submitting.**

**POST TO:**  
**Central Applications Office**  
**Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014**  
**South Africa**

# 5. 2018 Entry Survey (Mark boxes with a ✓)

• **Where did you get a copy of this Handbook?**

Library/Resource Centre ☐ School ☐ Career Fair ☐ Institution ☐ Other ☐

• **How would you describe the area where you live?**

Rural ☐ Farm ☐ Informal Settlement (Rural Area) ☐ Informal Settlement (Urban Area) ☐  
Urban/Suburban ☐ None of the options mentioned ☐

• **How would you describe the area where your school is?**

Rural ☐ Farm ☐ Informal Settlement (Rural Area) ☐ Informal Settlement (Urban Area) ☐  
Urban/Suburban ☐ None of the options mentioned ☐

1. **What is your school's name?**

2. **In which province is your school?**

EP ☐ FS ☐ GP ☐ KZN ☐ LM ☐ MP ☐ NC ☐ NW ☐ WC ☐

3. **Is your school a boarding school?**

Y ☐ N ☐

4. **Does your school have electricity?**

Y ☐ N ☐

5. **Does your school have a computer room where you are allowed to use the computers?**

Y ☐ N ☐

6. **Do these computers have internet access?**

Y ☐ N ☐

7. **Do you have your own computer?**

Y ☐ N ☐

• **Is your computer connected to the Internet?**

Y ☐ N ☐

8. **Do you have your own cell phone?**

Y ☐ N ☐

• **Is your cell phone a smart phone?**

Y ☐ N ☐

9. **If you do not have a cell phone, do you know someone who will allow you to use their cell phone?**

Y ☐ N ☐

10. **Is this cell phone a smart phone?**

Y ☐ N ☐

11. **By which method would you prefer to apply?**

Post ☐ Online ☐ Cell Phone ☐ Fax ☐

12. **Which one of the following is your preferred method of communication with the CAO?**

Email ☐ SMS ☐ Fax ☐ Tel ☐ Facebook ☐ Interactive Voice Response (IVR) ☐ USSD (similar to buying airtime via cellphone) ☐

13. **Where do you want to continue your studies?**

Private College ☐ TVET College (Old FET) ☐ University ☐

14. **If you chose 'university', rank order the names of your top five choices**

15. **Is your number one university in KZN?**

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

16. **If it is not in KZN, list two reasons why you would want to study at a university outside of KZN?**

## 6. Index

*N.B. Items not indicated in bold text refer to pages in the Programme Choice Lists.*

### A

<b>Abbreviations</b>	<b>224, 225</b>
<b>Accepting an offer</b>	<b>203</b>
<b>Access programmes</b>	<b>160, 161, 162, 163</b>
Accounting	34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42
<b>Acknowledgement letter</b>	<b>7, 202</b>
<b>Acronyms</b>	<b>224, 225</b>
Administration	43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49
African Music and Dance	123
Agricultural Engineering	65
Agriculture	50, 51, 52, 53
Anatomy	114
Animal Production	51
Animal Science	51
<b>Application fee</b>	<b>6, 164, 166, 171, 172, 174, 177, 178</b>
<b>Application form</b>	<b>5, 6, 164, 166, 167, 173, 174, 178</b>
Architectural Studies	87
<b>Asylum seekers</b>	<b>168, 178, 203</b>
Audiology	118
Auditing	37
Automotive Repair & Maintenance	76

### B

B Com	34, 40, 90, 92, 95, 100, 101, 106, 111, 127, 130
B Ed	61, 62, 63, 64
B Soc Sc	51, 87, 143
Beauty Technology	157
<b>Berea Technical College</b>	<b>22, 216</b>
Biochemistry	131, 132

Biological Sciences	132
Biomedical Technology	116, 117
Biotechnology	135, 136
Bookkeeping	41
Botany	131, 132
Building	56, 57, 58, 59
<b>Bursaries</b>	<b>184, 185</b>
Business Administration	43, 44, 46, 47, 101, 111
Business Management	103, 105, 107, 108, 109, 111
Business Studies	110

### C

<b>Calendar</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>CAO number</b>	<b>172, 173, 174, 178, 202</b>
<b>Career choices</b>	<b>180, 184, 195</b>
Catering	147, 149, 150, 151
<b>Certificate study</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Changing your mind</b>	<b>6, 7, 13, 174, 204, 205</b>
Chemical Engineering	65, 67, 71, 73, 80, 84
Chemical Technology	132
Chemistry	131, 132, 133, 136, 137
Chiropractic	116
Choral Studies	123
Civil Engineering	65, 66, 67, 68, 71, 72, 73, 76, 77, 78, 79, 81, 85
Clinical Technology	114, 117
<b>Closing dates</b>	<b>6, 17</b>
Clothing Management	145, 146
<b>Central Technical College</b>	<b>22, 216</b>

### Colour codes

<b>Colour codes</b>	<b>16, 20, 22</b>
Commerce	46, 127
Community Extension	140
Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice	97
Computer Based Graphic Development	96
Computer Engineering	65, 68
Computer Science	94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99
Computer Systems Engineering	68
Computer Technical Support	97
Construction	56, 57, 58, 59
Consumer Sciences	8, 137, 147
<b>Contact details – CAO</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Contact details – Institutions</b>	<b>208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221</b>
Cookery	148, 149, 150
Co-operatives Management	101
Corporate Administration	44
Correctional Studies	60
Cost & Management Accounting	36, 38
<b>Coupon to post for more information</b>	<b>229</b>
Crime Prevention	60
<b>CTU Training Solutions</b>	<b>22, 217</b>
Customs Compliance	153

### D

Dance	123
<b>Declaration</b>	<b>6, 166, 168</b>
<b>Declining an offer</b>	<b>203</b>
<b>Degree study</b>	<b>16, 18, 192</b>

## 6. Index *continued*

Dental Studies	113, 116, 117, 118
Designated list	18
Development Management	108, 143
Development Studies	138
Dietetics	115
<b>Diploma study</b>	<b>14, 16, 18, 192, 193</b>
<b>Disabilities</b>	<b>200, 201</b>
<b>Distance learning</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Documentation</b>	<b>166, 172, 178, 203</b>
<b>Downloadable application form</b>	<b>164</b>
Drama	123
<b>Duration of study</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Durban University of Technology</b>	<b>21, 201, 208</b>

<b>E</b>	
<b>EasyPay number</b>	<b>164, 166, 178</b>
Economics	39
Ecotourism	147, 148
Educare	63, 64
Education	61, 62, 63, 64
Educational Management	64
<b>Elangeni TVET College</b>	<b>21, 213</b>
Electrical Engineering	66, 68, 69, 71, 72, 73, 77, 78, 79, 82, 83, 85
Electrical Infrastructure	75, 76
Electronic Engineering	66, 74
<b>Email messages</b>	<b>3, 5, 7, 167, 202, 203</b>
Emergency Medical Care	118
End-User Computing	97, 98
Engineering	65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86

Entrepreneurship	107
<b>Entry requirements</b>	<b>6, 13, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22</b>
<b>Entry terms</b>	<b>13, 17</b>
Environmental Health	138, 140
Environmental Management	51
Environmental Science	51
Ethics	143
Event Management	151
<b>Examination results</b>	<b>5, 6, 170, 174</b>
<b>Extending your application forward to next year</b>	<b>13, 205</b>

<b>F</b>	
Fashion	155, 156
<b>Financial Aid</b>	<b>168, 173, 184</b>
Financial Computing	40
Financial Information Systems	38
Financial Management	38, 39, 40, 41, 42
Fine Art	155, 156
Fitting & Machining	74, 76
Food	137, 145, 146, 148, 149, 150
<b>Foreign qualifications</b>	<b>18, 19, 20, 174, 226</b>
Freight Handling	153

<b>G</b>	
Geography	51, 61, 62, 132, 133, 134
Geological Sciences	134
Government	102, 108, 143, 144
Graphic Design	155, 156

<b>H</b>	
Healthcare Services Management	141
<b>Home study</b>	<b>12</b>
Homeopathy	114
Horticulture	52
Hospitality	147, 148, 149, 150, 151
Housing Development	87
<b>How to apply</b>	<b>164, 173</b>
Human Resource Management	88, 89, 90, 91, 92
Humanities	93
Hydrology	131, 132, 133, 134

<b>I</b>	
<b>ICESA Education</b>	<b>22, 217</b>
Industrial Biotechnology	135
Industrial Engineering	69, 71
Industrial Sociology	88
Information Science	138
Information Technology	94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99
<b>Institute for Quality Education Training &amp; Development</b>	<b>22, 218</b>
Interior Design	155, 156
Internal Auditing	37
<b>International applicants</b>	<b>168, 178, 203</b>
International Studies	142
Interpreting	54
<b>iStudent</b>	<b>22, 218</b>

## 233

## 6. Index *continued*

<b>Q</b>			
Quality	146		
Quiz	186		
<b>R</b>			
Radiography	113		
<b>Receipt</b>	<b>173</b>		
<b>Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL)</b>	<b>15, 199</b>		
<b>Regent Business School</b>	<b>22, 219</b>		
<b>Registration</b>	<b>203</b>		
<b>Residence permit</b>	<b>172</b>		
Retail Business Management	103		
<b>Rosebank College</b>	<b>22, 220</b>		
Rural Development	87		
Rural Resource Management	50		
<b>S</b>			
Safety in Society	60		
<b>SAQA (South African Qualifications Authority)</b>	<b>20</b>		
Security	60		
<b>Selection decisions</b>	<b>5, 174, 203</b>		
<b>Self-assessment quiz</b>	<b>186</b>		
<b>Senior certificate</b>	<b>19, 20</b>		
Shipping	152, 153		
Social Sciences	142, 143, 144		
Social Work	139		
Sociology	142		
Software Development	96		
Somatology	122		
Speech Language Pathology	118		
Sport Management	103		
Sports Science	139		
<b>Springfield TVET College</b>	<b>22, 221</b>		
Statistics	131, 133, 134, 135		
<b>Study permits</b>	<b>174, 203</b>		
Supply Chain Management	102, 106, 108, 153		
Surgery	114		
Surveying	56, 57, 58, 59		
Systems Engineering	97, 99		
<b>T</b>			
Taxation	37		
Technology	145, 146		
<b>Terms and conditions</b>	<b>5, 6, 7</b>		
Textile Technology	145		
Theology	139		
Tourism	147, 148, 149, 150, 151		
Town & Regional Planning	154		
Translation	54		
Transport	152, 153		
Travel	150, 151, 153		
<b>TVET Colleges</b>	<b>5, 13, 14, 16, 21, 22</b>		
<b>U</b>			
<b>Umfolozu TVET College</b>	<b>21, 214, 221</b>		
<b>Universities</b>	<b>21</b>		
<b>Universities of Technology</b>	<b>21</b>		
<b>University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN)</b>	<b>21, 201, 210</b>		
<b>University of Zululand (UNIZULU)</b>	<b>21, 201, 210</b>		
<b>V</b>			
Video Technology	156		
Visual Art	155, 156, 157		
<b>W</b>			
Wealth Management	42		
<b>Website</b>	<b>3, 5, 6, 7, 13, 16, 164, 166, 202 204</b>		
Welding	75, 79		
<b>Working personality</b>	<b>180, 182, 186, 187</b>		
<b>Y</b>			
Youth Development	140		
<b>Z</b>			
Zoology	132, 133, 134, 135		

# Notes

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## BURSARY COMPETITION

**WIN** one of four bursaries ranging from **R10 000** to **R20 000** each

Apply early to our partnering further and higher education institutions listed in this Handbook and you will be automatically entered into the draw monthly!



## 2016 BURSARY WINNERS



**Sbgakonke Hadebe**  
Winner of the  
R20 000 Bursary



**Olivia Gwamanda**  
Winner of the  
R15 000 Bursary



**Siphephelo Zikhali**  
Winner of the  
R12 000 Bursary



**Natilee Kannia**  
Winner of the  
R10 000 Bursary

All qualifying\* applicants will be entered into this draw

1 x **R20 000** if you apply by **31 May 2017**

1 x **R15 000** if you apply by **30 June 2017**

1 x **R12 000** if you apply by **31 August 2017**

1 x **R10 000** if you apply by **30 September 2017**

*\*Your application form and fee must reach the CAO on or before the end of the months indicated. Programmes for 2018 close from end June. Terms and conditions apply (see page 5-7 in this Handbook).*

TVET Skills Training and Learnership applicants do not qualify for entry into this competition.



**THE DRAW FOR ALL FOUR BURSARIES TAKES PLACE DURING NOVEMBER 2017.**



**MANCOSA**

by supported distance learning

**Dream it.**  
We'll take you there.

follow us:



[www.mancosa.co.za](http://www.mancosa.co.za)

Join MANCOSA's world of academic excellence,  
where learning is both fun and challenging.

MANCOSA is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) as a private higher education institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997 (as amended). Registration No.2000/HE07/003.



# REGENT

## Business School

# QUICK FACTS



Accredited and internationally recognised qualifications.



Flexible Study Options



Ongoing Academic Support



Simple Application Process



Diversified student population across the globe



Affordable & accesible education



Small classes allowing individual attention



Access to a network of global professionals, managers & industry leaders



Qualified academics experienced in various sectors.

[w]: [www.regent.ac.za](http://www.regent.ac.za)



**Durban:** [E] [study@regent.ac.za](mailto:study@regent.ac.za) [T] 031 304 4626  
**Johannesburg:** [E] [mbajhb@regent.ac.za](mailto:mbajhb@regent.ac.za) [T] 011 482 1404